Comment Report

Project Name: 2021-07 Extreme Cold Weather Grid Operations, Preparedness, and Coordination | Phase 2 - Draft 1 - EOP-012-2

Comment Period Start Date: 6/5/2023

Comment Period End Date: 7/20/2023

Associated Ballots: 2021-07 Extreme Cold Weather Grid Operations, Preparedness, and Coordination | Phase 2 EOP-012-2 | Non-

Binding Poll IN 1 NB

2021-07 Extreme Cold Weather Grid Operations, Preparedness, and Coordination | Phase 2 EOP-012-2 IN 1 ST 2021-07 Extreme Cold Weather Grid Operations, Preparedness, and Coordination | Phase 2 Implementation Plan |

EOP-012-2 IN 1 OT

There were 79 sets of responses, including comments from approximately 177 different people from approximately 119 companies representing 10 of the Industry Segments as shown in the table on the following pages.

Questions

See the unofficial comment form for additional information:https://www.nerc.com/pa/Stand/Project202107ExtremeColdWeatherDL/2021-07_Unofficial_Comment_Form_Initial%20Ballot%20EOP-012-2_June2023.docx

1. Do you agree that the proposed definition of Generator Cold Weather Constraint provides additional clarity to the requirements on EOP-012-2, is auditable and meets the directive in the FERC Order in the most effective way? If you do not agree, please provide your recommendation and, if appropriate, technical or procedural justification.

See the unofficial comment form for additional information: https://www.nerc.com/pa/Stand/Project202107ExtremeColdWeatherDL/2021-07_Unofficial_Comment_Form_Initial%20Ballot%20EOP-012-2_June2023.docx

- 2. Do you agree that the proposed Requirement R1 language accounts for the effects of precipitation and the accelerated cooling effect of wind when providing temperature data per Key Recommendation 1c? If you do not agree, please provide your recommendation and, if appropriate, technical or procedural justification.
- 3. Do you agree that the proposed date of October 1, 2027 is an appropriate time frame for units that enter commercial operation after this date to implement the enhanced cold weather requirements that are contained within Requirement R2? If you do not agree, please provide your recommendation and, if appropriate, technical or procedural justification.
- 4. The SDT structured R2.1 and R2.2 in the vein of an if/then statement. The intent being, if a GO implements R2.1, then they would be compliant with Requirement R2. If a GO does not implement R2.1 but implements R2.2, then they would be compliant with Requirement R2. Stated differently, a GO would only risk non-compliance with Requirement R2 if they did neither R2.1 nor R2.2. Does the proposed language, as drafted by the SDT, provide that clarity and reflect the SDT's intent as stated above? If not, please provide suggested clarifying language.
- 5. The SDT proposes two timeframes, 24 months for addressing existing equipment or freeze protection and 48 months for implementing new equipment or freeze protection, for Corrective Action Plans in Requirement R7. Do you agree that the timeframes proposed are appropriate? If you do not agree, please provide your recommendation and, if appropriate, technical or procedural justification.

See the unofficial comment form for additional information: https://www.nerc.com/pa/Stand/Project202107ExtremeColdWeatherDL/2021-07_Unofficial_Comment_Form_Initial%20Ballot%20EOP-012-2_June2023.docx

6. Do you agree that Requirement R8 is sufficient to inform the Balancing Authority of the potential impacts a constraint declaration may have on the generating unit's performance to its Extreme Cold Weather Temperature? If you do not agree, or if you do agree but have an alternative approach that will more effectively address the concern, please provide your recommendation and, if appropriate, technical or procedural justification.

See the unofficial comment form for additional information: https://www.nerc.com/pa/Stand/Project202107ExtremeColdWeatherDL/2021-07_Unofficial_Comment_Form_Initial%20Ballot%20EOP-012-2_June2023.docx

7. Per the FERC directive to shorten the timeframe to implement freeze protection measures on existing units, the SDT proposes an implementation plan where all requirements of EOP-012-2 go into effect on the effective date of the standard except Requirement R3 which has a 12-month implementation time frame. The chart below is included to compare the EOP-012-1 and EOP-012-2 IPs for this requirement

which requires GOs to have the capability to operate at the ECWT or a CAP written by the effective date of the requirement. If you think an alternate timeframe is needed, please propose an alternate implementation plan and time period, and provide a detailed explanation of actions planned to meet the implementation deadline.

- 8. The SDT proposes that the modifications in EOP-012-2 meet the key recommendations in The Report as well as the directives in the FERC order in a cost effective manner. Do you agree? If you do not agree, or if you agree but have suggestions for improvement to enable more cost effective approaches, please provide your recommendation and, if appropriate, technical or procedural justification.
- 9. Provide any additional comments for the standard drafting team to consider, including the provided technical rationale document, if desired.

| Organization Name | Name | Segment(s) | Region | Group Name | Group Member Name | Group Member Organization | Group Member Segment(s) | Group Member Region |
|---------------------------|-------------------|------------|------------------------------|---|--|---|-------------------------------|---------------------------|
| WEC Energy Group, Inc. | Christine Kane | 3 | | WEC Energy Group | Christine Kane | WEC Energy Group | 3 | RF |
| | | | | | Matthew Beilfuss | WEC Energy Group, Inc. | 4 | RF |
| | | | | | Clarice Zellmer | WEC Energy Group, Inc. | 5 | RF |
| | | | | | David Boeshaar | WEC Energy Group, Inc. | 6 | RF |
| Santee | Don Cribb | 5 | | Santee | Paul Camilletti | Santee Cooper | 1,3,5,6 | SERC |
| Cooper | | | | Cooper | Mark Taylor | Santee Cooper | 1,3,5,6 | SERC |
| Jennie Wike | Jennie Wike | | WECC | Tacoma Power | Jennie Wike | Tacoma Public Utilities | 1,3,4,5,6 | WECC |
| | | | | | John Merrell | Tacoma Public Utilities (Tacoma, WA) | 1 | WECC |
| | | | | | John Nierenberg | Tacoma Public Utilities (Tacoma, WA) | 3 | WECC |
| | | | | | Hien Ho | Tacoma Public Utilities (Tacoma, WA) | 4 | WECC |
| | | | | | Terry Gifford | Tacoma Public Utilities (Tacoma, WA) | 6 | WECC |
| | | | | Ozan Ferrin | Tacoma Public Utilities (Tacoma, WA) | 5 | WECC | |
| ACES Power Marketing | Jodirah Green | 1,3,4,5,6 | MRO,RF,SERC,Texas RE,WECC | ACES Collaborators | Bob Soloman | Hoosier Energy Electric Cooperative | 1 | RF |
| | | | | | Bill Pezalla | Old Dominion Electric Cooperative | 3,4 | RF |
| | | | Jennifer Bray | Arizona Electric Power Cooperative, Inc. | 1 | WECC | | |
| | | | | | Sara Orr | Golden Spread Electric Cooperative, Inc. | 5 | Texas RE |

| | | | | | Chris Adams | East Kentucky Power Cooperative | 3 | SERC |
|-----|----------|-------------|-----|----------|----------------------|--|-------|------|
| | | | | | Jason Procuniar | Buckeye Power, Inc. | 4 | RF |
| | | | | | Nick Fogleman | Prairie Power, Inc. | 1 | SERC |
| | | | | | Austin Towne | Western Farmers Electric Cooperative | 1,5 | MRO |
| MRO | Jou Yang | 1,2,3,4,5,6 | MRO | MRO NSRF | Bobbi Welch | Midcontinent ISO, Inc. | 2 | MRO |
| | | | | | Chris Bills | City of Independence, Power and Light Department | 5 | MRO |
| | | | | | Fred Meyer | Algonquin Power Co. | 3 | MRO |
| | | | | | Christopher Bills | City of Independence Power & Light | 3,5 | MRO |
| | | | | | Larry Heckert | Alliant Energy Corporation Services, Inc. | 4 | MRO |
| | | | | | Marc Gomez | Southwestern Power Administration | 1 | MRO |
| | | | | | Matthew Harward | Southwest Power Pool, Inc. (RTO) | 2 | MRO |
| | | | | | Bryan Sherrow | Board of Public Utilities | 1 | MRO |
| | | | | | Terry Harbour | Berkshire Hathaway Energy - MidAmerican Energy Co. | 1 | MRO |
| | | | | | Terry Harbour | MidAmerican Energy Company | 1,3 | MRO |
| | | | | | Jamison Cawley | Nebraska Public Power District | 1,3,5 | MRO |

| | | | | | Seth Shoemaker | Muscatine Power & Water | 1,3,5,6 | MRO |
|-------------------------|------------------|-------|--------------------|--|---|--|---------|------------------------|
| | | | | | Michael Brytowski | Great River Energy | 1,3,5,6 | MRO |
| | | | | | Shonda McCain | Omaha Public Power District | 6 | MRO |
| | | | | | George E Brown | Pattern Operators LP | 5 | MRO |
| | | | | | George Brown | Acciona Energy USA | 5 | MRO |
| | | | | | Jaimin Patel | Saskatchewan Power Cooperation | 1 | MRO |
| | | | | | Kimberly Bentley | Western Area Power Administration | 1,6 | MRO |
| | | | | | Jay Sethi | Manitoba Hydro | 1,3,5,6 | MRO |
| | | | | | Michael Ayotte | ITC Holdings | 1 | MRO |
| Entergy | Julie Hall | 6 | | Entergy | Oliver Burke | Entergy - Entergy Services, Inc. | 1 | SERC |
| | | | | Jamie Prater | Entergy | 5 | SERC | |
| Electric Reliability | Kennedy Meier | 2 | | ISO/RTO Council | Bobbi Welch | Midcontinent ISO, Inc. | 2 | NA - Not Applicable |
| Council of Texas, Inc. | | | | Standards Review Committee | Darcy O'Connell | California ISO | 2 | WECC |
| | | (SRC) | Gregory Campoli | New York Independent System Operator | 2 | NPCC | | |
| | | | | | Harishkumar Subramani Vijay Kumar | Independent Electricity System Operator | 2 | NPCC |
| | | | | | John Pearson | ISO New England, Inc. | 2 | NPCC |
| | | | Kennedy Meier | Electric Reliability Council of Texas, Inc. | 2 | Texas RE | | |
| | | | | | Matthew Harward | Southwest Power Pool, Inc. (RTO) | 2 | NA - Not Applicable |

| | | | | | Thomas Foster | PJM Interconnection, L.L.C. | 2 | RF |
|--|-----------------------|---------|------|-----------------------|---------------------|--|-----------|------|
| FirstEnergy - FirstEnergy Corporation | Mark Garza | 4 | | FE Voter | Julie Severino | FirstEnergy - FirstEnergy Corporation | 1 | RF |
| | | | | | Aaron Ghodooshim | FirstEnergy - FirstEnergy Corporation | 3 | RF |
| | | | | | Robert Loy | FirstEnergy - FirstEnergy Solutions | 5 | RF |
| | | | | | Mark Garza | FirstEnergy- FirstEnergy | 1,3,4,5,6 | RF |
| | | | | | Stacey Sheehan | FirstEnergy - FirstEnergy Corporation | 6 | RF |
| Michael Johnson | Michael Johnson | | WECC | PG&E All Segments | Marco Rios | Pacific Gas and Electric Company | 1 | WECC |
| | | | | | Sandra Ellis | Pacific Gas and Electric Company | 3 | WECC |
| | | | | | Frank Lee | Pacific Gas and Electric Company | 5 | WECC |
| Southern Company - Southern Company Services, Inc. | Pamela Hunter | 1,3,5,6 | SERC | Southern Company | Matt Carden | Southern Company - Southern Company Services, Inc. | 1 | SERC |
| | | | | | Joel Dembowski | Southern Company - Alabama Power Company | 3 | SERC |
| | | | | | Jim Howell, Jr. | Southern Company - Southern Company Generation | 5 | SERC |
| | | | | | Ron Carlsen | Southern Company - Southern Company Generation | 6 | SERC |
| Patricia Robertson | Patricia Robertson | | WECC | BC Hydro Balloters | Adrian Andreoiu | BC Hydro and Power Authority | 1 | WECC |

| | | | | | Helen Hamilton Harding | BC Hydro and Power Authority | 5 | WECC |
|---|-----------|----------------------|------|-------------|---|---|------|------|
| | | | | | Hootan Jarollahi | BC Hydro and Power Authority | 3 | WECC |
| Northeast Power Coordinating Council | Ruida Shu | 1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9,10 | NPCC | NPCC RSC | Gerry Dunbar | Northeast Power Coordinating Council | 10 | NPCC |
| | | | | | Alain Mukama | Hydro One Networks, Inc. | 1 | NPCC |
| | | | | | Deidre Altobell | Con Edison | 1 | NPCC |
| | | | | | Jeffrey Streifling | NB Power Corporation | 1 | NPCC |
| | | | | | Michele Tondalo | United Illuminating Co. | 1 | NPCC |
| | | | | | Stephanie Ullah-Mazzuca | Orange and Rockland | 1 | NPCC |
| | | | | | Michael Ridolfino | Central Hudson Gas & Electric Corp. | 1 | NPCC |
| | | | | | Randy Buswell | Vermont Electric Power Company | 1 | NPCC |
| | | | | | James Grant | NYISO | 2 | NPCC |
| | | | | | John Pearson | ISO New England, Inc. | 2 | NPCC |
| | | | | | Harishkumar Subramani Vijay Kumar | Independent Electricity System Operator | 2 | NPCC |
| | | | | | Randy MacDonald | New Brunswick Power Corporation | 2 | NPCC |
| | | | | | Dermot Smyth | Con Ed - Consolidated Edison Co. of New York | 1 | NPCC |
| | | | | David Burke | Orange and Rockland | 3 | NPCC | |
| | | | | | Peter Yost | Con Ed - Consolidated Edison Co. of New York | 3 | NPCC |
| | | | | | Salvatore Spagnolo | New York Power Authority | 1 | NPCC |

| | | | | | Sean Bodkin | Dominion - Dominion Resources, Inc. | 6 | NPCC |
|------------|----------------|------|------------------|---|---|--|------|------|
| | | | David Kwan | Ontario Power Generation | 4 | NPCC | | |
| | | | | | Silvia Mitchell | NextEra Energy - Florida Power and Light Co. | 1 | NPCC |
| | | | | | Glen Smith | Entergy Services | 4 | NPCC |
| | | | | | Sean Cavote | PSEG | 4 | NPCC |
| | | | | | Jason Chandler | Con Edison | 5 | NPCC |
| | | | | | Tracy MacNicoll | Utility Services | 5 | NPCC |
| | | | | | Shivaz Chopra | New York Power Authority | 6 | NPCC |
| | | | | Vijay Puran | New York State Department of Public Service | 6 | NPCC | |
| | | | | ALAN ADAMSON | New York State Reliability Council | 10 | NPCC | |
| | | | | | David Kiguel | Independent | 7 | NPCC |
| | | | | | Joel Charlebois | AESI | 7 | NPCC |
| | | | | | John Hastings | National Grid | 1 | NPCC |
| | | | | | Michael Jones | National Grid USA | 1 | NPCC |
| | | | | | Joshua London | Eversource Energy | 1 | NPCC |
| Ryan Strom | Ryan Strom | | RF | Buckeye Power Group | Carl Spaetzel | Buckeye Power, Inc. | 3 | RF |
| | | | | | Jason Procuniar | Buckeye Power, Inc. | 4 | RF |
| | | | | | Kevin Zemanek | Buckeye Power, Inc. | 5 | RF |
| Tim Kelley | im Kelley WECC | WECC | SMUD and BANC | Nicole Looney | Sacramento Municipal Utility District | 3 | WECC | |
| | | | Charles Norton | Sacramento Municipal Utility District | 6 | WECC | | |
| | | | | | Wei Shao | Sacramento Municipal Utility District | 1 | WECC |

| Foung Mua Sacramento 4 WECC Municipal Utility District | Foung Mua |
|---|-------------|
| Nicole Goi Sacramento 5 WECC Municipal Utility District | Nicole Goi |
| Kevin Smith Balancing Authority of Northern California | Kevin Smith |

See the unofficial comment form for additional information:https://www.nerc.com/pa/Stand/Project202107ExtremeColdWeatherDL/2021-07_Unofficial_Comment_Form_Initial%20Ballot%20EOP-012-2_June2023.docx

1. Do you agree that the proposed definition of Generator Cold Weather Constraint provides additional clarity to the requirements on EOP-012-2, is auditable and meets the directive in the FERC Order in the most effective way? If you do not agree, please provide your recommendation and, if appropriate, technical or procedural justification.

Jennie Wike - Jennie Wike On Behalf of: Hien Ho, Tacoma Public Utilities (Tacoma, WA), 1, 4, 5, 6, 3; John Merrell, Tacoma Public Utilities (Tacoma, WA), 1, 4, 5, 6, 3; Ozan Ferrin, Tacoma Public Utilities (Tacoma, WA), 1, 4, 5, 6, 3; - Jennie Wike, Group Name Tacoma Power

| Answer | No |
|---------------|----|
| Document Name | |

Comment

Tacoma Power agrees that the SDT's approach to create definitions of technical, commercial and operational constraints addresses the FERC Order criteria. However, Tacoma Power does not agree that the proposed definitions are clear and auditable. Additional clarification is needed for entities to understand the scope of what's included in these constraints.

For example, the "surrounding environment" in the Operational Constraint definition can be interpreted in different ways. Does the SDT mean "surrounding environment" to include EPA emission limits, FERC limits on water levels, or agreements with local tribal authorities? Tacoma Power recommends adding environmental examples for the Operational Constraint criteria in the Technical Rationale, as follows: "Operational Constraints: limited fuel supply, voided warranties, required outage time to implement, reduction in summer capability, EPA emission limits, FERC water level limits, agreements with local authorities, etc."

Tacoma Power is concerned that the Technical Constraints definition is creating a situation where an Entity and an auditor will disagree as to who determines whether there are technology solutions that exist. Tacoma Power recommends that the definition should be modified to state "...as determined by the applicable Entity" to ensure it's clear that the responsibility is with the Entity to determine the technology solutions.

| Likes 2 | Luminant - Luminant Energy, 6, Ferrell Russell; Platte River Power Authority, 3, Kiess Richard |
|------------|--|
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Pasnonsa | |

Response

Thomas Foltz - AEP - 5

| Answer | No |
|---------------|----|
| Document Name | |

Comment

AEP agrees in principle with the overall direction of the SDT in Phase II of Project 2021-07, and offers the following comments and feedback for consideration.

AEP does not believe that the definition of Commercial Constraint is clear. It is our understanding that it is not the SDT's intent to require that significant expense be invested in units with a limited remaining life, however the team has also stated that they might still want "less significant investments" made as a result of a Cold Weather Event. Without a clear definition, it might appear that some in industry are choosing economics over reliability, even if that

| s not actually the case. While AEP agrees with the intent of the constraint and the spirit in which it was drafted, we do not believe the language of the onstraint and definition currently articulates their intent. | | | | |
|---|---|--|--|--|
| AEP recommends that the definition of Commercial Constraint be revised as follows: "A commercial constraint exists when implementation of selected reeze protection measure(s) are uneconomical to the extent that they would require unreasonably expensive modifications, significant expenditures on equipment with minimal remaining life, or significant expenditures to change the equipment's original design basis to meet the requirements." | | | | |
| AEP also provides the following questions a | and scenarios for consideration. | | | |
| * Does the phrase " generating unit not operating cost? | perating" mean the unit will be retired or the unit is not selected to participate in the market due to the unit's | | | |
| * Regarding the phrase "into service at the or instead, is it when a unit is committing to | e time of evaluation." Is this when the freeze protection measure(s) are being evaluated for implementation, participate in the day ahead market? | | | |
| | years of retirement and it has a cold weather event requiring a significant investment, does the GO have st the dollars in that unit? Either way, the present language does not provide this clarity. | | | |
| * The phrase "limit its operation" within the operhaps infer a limitation of generation outp | definition of Operational Constraint is not clear, and renders the definition ineffective. Does the phrase ut? | | | |
| Likes 0 | | | | |
| Dislikes 0 | | | | |
| Response | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| Robert Follini - Avista - Avista Corporation | on - 3 | | | |
| Robert Follini - Avista - Avista Corporatio | on - 3 No | | | |
| · | | | | |
| Answer | | | | |
| Answer Document Name Comment There should also be some allowance for primplement protection measures in areas who process requires constant circulation of water equired to put heaters or enclosures on the | | | | |
| Answer Document Name Comment There should also be some allowance for primplement protection measures in areas who process requires constant circulation of water equired to put heaters or enclosures on the | rocesses or procedures to mitigate constraints that allow a generating owner or operator to not install or ere historically they have not been needed. For instance water can freeze in a cooling tower basin but the er or constant flow of water in the basn as the mitigating option. As we read the standard we would be a cooling tower basin to eliminate all possible chance of water to freeze within the basin. However this would | | | |
| Answer Document Name Comment There should also be some allowance for primplement protection measures in areas who process requires constant circulation of water required to put heaters or enclosures on the be unrealistic and would not allow the cooling | rocesses or procedures to mitigate constraints that allow a generating owner or operator to not install or ere historically they have not been needed. For instance water can freeze in a cooling tower basin but the er or constant flow of water in the basn as the mitigating option. As we read the standard we would be a cooling tower basin to eliminate all possible chance of water to freeze within the basin. However this would | | | |
| Answer Document Name Comment There should also be some allowance for primplement protection measures in areas who process requires constant circulation of water required to put heaters or enclosures on the be unrealistic and would not allow the coolin Likes O | rocesses or procedures to mitigate constraints that allow a generating owner or operator to not install or ere historically they have not been needed. For instance water can freeze in a cooling tower basin but the er or constant flow of water in the basn as the mitigating option. As we read the standard we would be a cooling tower basin to eliminate all possible chance of water to freeze within the basin. However this would | | | |
| Answer Document Name Comment There should also be some allowance for primplement protection measures in areas who process requires constant circulation of water required to put heaters or enclosures on the be unrealistic and would not allow the coolin Likes Dislikes O | rocesses or procedures to mitigate constraints that allow a generating owner or operator to not install or ere historically they have not been needed. For instance water can freeze in a cooling tower basin but the er or constant flow of water in the basn as the mitigating option. As we read the standard we would be a cooling tower basin to eliminate all possible chance of water to freeze within the basin. However this would | | | |
| Answer Document Name Comment There should also be some allowance for primplement protection measures in areas who process requires constant circulation of water required to put heaters or enclosures on the be unrealistic and would not allow the coolin Likes Dislikes O | rocesses or procedures to mitigate constraints that allow a generating owner or operator to not install or ere historically they have not been needed. For instance water can freeze in a cooling tower basin but the er or constant flow of water in the basn as the mitigating option. As we read the standard we would be a cooling tower basin to eliminate all possible chance of water to freeze within the basin. However this would | | | |
| Answer Document Name Comment There should also be some allowance for primplement protection measures in areas who process requires constant circulation of water required to put heaters or enclosures on the beunrealistic and would not allow the coolin Likes 0 Dislikes 0 Response | rocesses or procedures to mitigate constraints that allow a generating owner or operator to not install or ere historically they have not been needed. For instance water can freeze in a cooling tower basin but the er or constant flow of water in the basn as the mitigating option. As we read the standard we would be a cooling tower basin to eliminate all possible chance of water to freeze within the basin. However this would | | | |

| Comment | | | | | |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| echnical Constraint declarations would be subject to opinions as to what is proven versus unproven. There is a no objective, auditable means of naking decisions in this respect, and conservatism requires accommodating the outlook of the equipment owners. They should not have to subject neir very expensive, very important generation units to retrofits of an experimental nature. | | | | | |
| | raint would be a financial study that shows the cost is greater than the market can bear. To do such a study, le. NERC auditors do not have the information necessary to pass judgment in this respect. | | | | |
| NERC says moreover in its Rules of Procedure, part 3 of sect. 302 (Essential Attributes for Technically Excellent Reliability Standards), "Each Reliability Standard shall state one or more performance Requirements, which if achieved by the applicable entities, will provide for a reliable Bulk Power System, consistent with good utility practices and the public interest. Each Requirement is not a 'lowest common denominator' compromise, but instead achieves an objective that is the best approach for Bulk Power System reliability, taking account of the costs and benefits [emphasis added] of implementing the proposal." It is unreasonable to demand that retrofits be applied unless they are so overwhelmingly expensive that they drive the GO out of pushiness. This is not a cost-benefit analysis. | | | | | |
| NERC and ISOs, who were fully aware of the | t is inappropriate. Existing units were built in accordance with all rules and regulations, including those of the importance of wintertime reliability. GOs should not be expected to now retrofit or re-engineer the units to well without the regulators being willing to pay for these upgrades. | | | | |
| Likes 0 | | | | | |
| Dislikes 0 | | | | | |
| Response | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| Glen Farmer - Avista - Avista Corporation | 1 - 5 | | | | |
| Answer | No | | | | |
| Document Name | | | | | |
| Comment | | | | | |
| There should also be some allowance for processes or procedures to mitigate constraints that allow a generating owner or operator to not install or implement protection measures in areas where historically they have not been needed. For instance water can freeze in a cooling tower basin but the process requires constant circulation of water or constant flow of water in the basn as the mitigating option. As we read the standard we would be required to put heaters or enclosures on the cooling tower basin to eliminate all possible chance of water to freeze within the basin. However this would be unrealistic and would not allow the cooling tower basin, pumps, etc to work as intended. Key Recommendation 1c: To revise EOP-011-2, R7.3.2 to require Generator Owners to account for the effects of precipitation and the accelerated | | | | | |
| cooling effect of wind when providing tempe | • | | | | |
| Likes 0 | | | | | |
| Dislikes 0 | | | | | |

Response

Michael Johnson - Michael Johnson On Behalf of: Frank Lee, Pacific Gas and Electric Company, 3, 1, 5; Marco Rios, Pacific Gas and Electric Company, 3, 1, 5; Sandra Ellis, Pacific Gas and Electric Company, 3, 1, 5; - Michael Johnson, Group Name PG&E All Segments

| Answer | No |
|---|--------------------------------|
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| PGAE agrees and supports the NAGF com | ments. |
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| Jou Yang - MRO - 1,2,3,4,5,6 - MRO, Grou | up Name MRO NSRF |
| Answer | No |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| MRO NSRF agrees that the SDT's approach to create definitions of technical, commercial and operational constraints addresses the FERC Order criteria. However, MRO NSRF does not agree that the proposed definitions are clear and auditable. Additional clarification is needed for entities to understand the scope of what's included in these constraints. For example, the "surrounding environment" in the Operational Constraint definition can be interpreted in different ways. Does the SDT mean "surrounding environment" to include EPA emission limits, FERC limits on water levels, or agreements with local tribal authorities? MRO NSRF recommends adding environmental examples for the Operational Constraint criteria in the Technical Rationale, as follows: "Operational Constraints: limited fuel supply, voided warranties, required outage time to implement, reduction in summer capability, EPA emission limits, FERC water level limits, agreements with local authorities, etc." MRO NSRF is concerned that the Technical Constraints definition is creating a situation where an Entity and an auditor will disagree as to who determines whether there are technology solutions that exist. MRO NSRF recommends that the definition should be modified to state "as determined by the applicable Entity" to ensure it's clear that the responsibility is with the Entity to determine the technology solutions. | |
| the applicable Entity", would help to alleviate these concerns. | |
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| Kevin Conway - Public Utility District No | . 1 of Pend Oreille County - 1 |

| Answer | No | |
|---|--|--|
| Document Name | | |
| Comment | | |
| The proposed language is focused too much on Thermal Generation, and doesn't consider Hydro facilities that are designed to operate in cold weather. Small hydro entities which are designed to operate in cold weather will have a compliance responsibility that will become administrative risks to this standard. This will raise the risk of non-compliance for these entities, even though reliability will not be enhanced. | | |
| Likes 1 | Hydro-Quebec (HQ), 1, Turcotte Nicolas | |
| Dislikes 0 | | |
| Response | | |
| | | |
| Daniel Roethemeyer - Vistra Energy - 5 | | |
| Answer | No | |
| Document Name | | |
| Comment | | |
| We agree with the NAGF comments | | |
| Likes 0 | | |
| Dislikes 0 | | |
| Response | | |
| | | |
| Tim Kelley - Tim Kelley On Behalf of: Charles Norton, Sacramento Municipal Utility District, 3, 6, 4, 1, 5; Foung Mua, Sacramento Municipal Utility District, 3, 6, 4, 1, 5; Kevin Smith, Balancing Authority of Northern California, 1; Nicole Looney, Sacramento Municipal Utility District, 3, 6, 4, 1, 5; Ryder Couch, Sacramento Municipal Utility District, 3, 6, 4, 1, 5; Wei Shao, Sacramento Municipal Utility District, 3, 6, 4, 1, 5; - Tim Kelley, Group Name SMUD and BANC | | |
| Answer | No | |
| Document Name | | |
| Comment | | |
| SMUD and BANC agree with the comments submitted by the MRO NSRF. | | |
| Likes 0 | | |
| Dislikes 0 | | |
| Response | | |
| | | |

| Martin Sidor - NRG - NRG Energy, Inc 6 | | |
|---|-------|--|
| Answer | No | |
| Document Name | | |
| Comment | | |
| Although the definitions of the various constraints offer increased clarity on inclusion criteria, these are still problematic. The Technical constraint would be subject to opinions as to what is proven versus unproven and appears to be exclusive to OEM type making it problematic and restrictive. As far as the commercial constraint is concerned, this would require considerable financial study that would be based upon the individual company's business model. This will differ from company to company depending upon financial risk matters as well as change with industry economic trends. NRG does not be be constraints can be objectively audited- auditors are not financial experts. NRG offers this suggestion that a standardized process instituted to evaluate criteria (based upon certain parameters) and accepted prior to implementation to prevent inequality in evaluation. Overall these constraints should be defined clearer and examples provided as to what would be acceptable. | | |
| Likes 0 | | |
| Dislikes 0 | | |
| Response | | |
| | | |
| Patricia Lynch - NRG - NRG Energy, Inc. | - 5 | |
| Answer | No | |
| Document Name | | |
| Comment | | |
| Although the definitions of the various constraints offer increased clarity on inclusion criteria, these are still problematic. The Technical constraint would be subject to opinions as to what is proven versus unproven and appears to be exclusive to OEM type making it problematic and restrictive. As far as the commercial constraint is concerned, this would require considerable financial study that would be based upon the individual company's business model. This will differ from company to company depending upon financial risk matters as well as change with industry economic trends. NRG does not be be constraints can be objectively audited- auditors are not financial experts. NRG offers this suggestion that a standardized process instituted to evaluate criteria (based upon certain parameters) and accepted prior to implementation to prevent inequality in evaluation. Overall these constraints should be defined clearer and examples provided as to what would be acceptable. | | |
| Likes 0 | | |
| Dislikes 0 | | |
| Response | | |
| | | |
| Ryan Strom - Ryan Strom On Behalf of: Carl Spaetzel, Buckeye Power, Inc., 4, 3, 5; Jason Procuniar, Buckeye Power, Inc., 4, 3, 5; Kevin Zemanek, Buckeye Power, Inc., 4, 3, 5; - Ryan Strom, Group Name Buckeye Power Group | | |
| Answer | No No | |
| Document Name | | |
| Comment | | |

| Buckeye supports the comments of ACES: | | |
|---|---------------|--|
| We appreciate the effort that the SDT put into drafting the objective Generator Cold Weather Constraint criteria as directed by FERC. However, it is our opinion that the proposed definition still contains a bit of ambiguity that needs to be addressed. Consider the proposed definition of a Technical Constraint. The last sentence states: "Technical constraints include technologies that have not been demonstrated for a sufficient period of time in like assets in the BES." How is the GO to know how long a technology must be "demonstrated" in order for the timeframe to be considered "sufficient"? Lastly, while the definition of Commercial Constraint is not ambiguous, it does set a very high bar. We appreciate that this is a difficult term to clearly define; however, under the currently proposed definition, the GO could potentially incur a significant financial impact without reaching the threshold that would preclude the generating unit from operating. | | |
| Likes 0 | | |
| Dislikes 0 | | |
| Response | | |
| | | |
| Dwanique Spiller - Berkshire Hathaway - | NV Energy - 5 | |
| Answer | No | |
| Document Name | | |
| Comment | | |
| NV Energy agrees that the SDT's approach to create definitions of technical, commercial and operational constraints addresses the FERC Order criteria. However, NV Energy does not agree that the proposed definitions are clear and auditable. Additional clarification is needed for entities to understand the scope of what's included in these constraints. | | |
| For example, the "surrounding environment" in the Operational Constraint definition can be interpreted in different ways. Does the SDT mean "surrounding environment" to include EPA emission limits, FERC limits on water levels, or agreements with local tribal authorities? NV Energy recommends adding environmental examples for the Operational Constraint criteria in the Technical Rationale, as follows: "Operational Constraints: limited fuel supply, voided warranties, required outage time to implement, reduction in summer capability, EPA emission limits, FERC water level limits, agreements with local authorities, etc." | | |
| NV Energy is concerned that the Technical Constraints definition is creating a situation where an Entity and an auditor will disagree as to who determines whether there are technology solutions that exist. NV Energy recommends that the definition should be modified to state "as determined by the applicable Entity" to ensure it's clear that the responsibility is with the Entity to determine the technology solutions. | | |
| Similarly, NV Energy is concerned about the auditability of Commercial Constraints. Including language as recommended above, "as determined by the applicable Entity", would help to alleviate these concerns. | | |
| Likes 0 | | |
| Dislikes 0 | | |
| | | |

| Response | | |
|--|---|--|
| | | |
| Keith Jonassen - Keith Jonassen On Bel | nalf of: John Pearson, ISO New England, Inc., 2; - Keith Jonassen | |
| Answer | No | |
| Document Name | | |
| Comment | | |
| ISO-NE supports the SRC comments. Additionally, ISO-NE would support the removal of "Commercial Constraint" from the definition of Generator Cold Weather Constraint and if a Generator desired to declare a commercial constraint due to cost or economics, they should utilize the proper filing process for relief as outlined in the NERC Rules of Procedure. This would be consistent with the filing process utilized for the IROL-CIP required upgrades. | | |
| Likes 0 | | |
| Dislikes 0 | | |
| Response | | |
| | | |
| Hillary Creurer - Hillary Creurer On Beha | lf of: Lori Frisk, Allete - Minnesota Power, Inc., 1; - Hillary Creurer | |
| Answer | No | |
| Document Name | | |
| Comment | | |
| Minnesota Power supports the North American Generator Forum's (NAGF) comments. | | |
| Likes 0 | | |
| Dislikes 0 | | |
| Response | | |
| | | |
| Wayne Sipperly - North American Genera | ator Forum - 5 - MRO,WECC,Texas RE,NPCC,SERC,RF | |
| Answer | No | |
| Document Name | | |
| Comment | | |
| | | |

The NAGF does not agree with the proposed definition of Generator Cold Weather Constraint. We agree that the proposed definition does provide more clarity. However, the NAGF questions the auditability of the language used in the commercial and technical constraints.

The language used under a Technical Constraint would be subject to opinions as to what is proven versus unproven. The NAGF recommends that GOs should not have to install any cold weather reliability technologies other than those offered by the generation unit OEM or certified by them to ensure no warrantee related issues. GOs could otherwise be required to subject their generation units to retrofits of an experimental nature.

It would appear that the only way to prove a Commercial Constraint would be to develop a financial study that determines the cost of freeze protection upgrades is greater than the market can bear. To do such a study, there are many proprietary inputs needed that would be subject to review/audit, depending on who is performing the study. NERC auditors do not have the expertise necessary to opine on the validity of such a study, nor do they have information available to them to question such a study.

NERC states in its Rules of Procedure, part 3 of sect. 302 (Essential Attributes for Technically Excellent Reliability Standards), "Each Reliability Standard shall state one or more performance Requirements, which if achieved by the applicable entities, will provide for a reliable Bulk Power System, consistent with good utility practices and the public interest. Each Requirement is not a 'lowest common denominator' compromise, but instead achieves an objective that is the best approach for Bulk Power System reliability, taking account of the **costs and benefits** [emphasis added] of implementing the proposal." The NAGF believes that it is unreasonable to demand that retrofits be applied unless they are so overwhelmingly expensive that they drive the GO out of business. Existing units were built in accordance with all rules and regulations, including those of NERC and ISOs, who were fully aware of the importance of wintertime reliability. GOs should not be expected to now retrofit or re-engineer the units to meet the expectation to perform to a new level without a cost recovery mechanism in place to pay for these upgrades.

| Likes 0 | | |
|--|----|--|
| Dislikes 0 | | |
| Response | | |
| | | |
| Colin Chilcoat - Invenergy LLC - 6 | | |
| Answer | No | |
| Document Name | | |
| Comment | | |
| Commercial Constraint would be the cost of compliance being greater than the cost of retiring the generation unit. Invenergy suggests a less restrictive Commercial Constraint—not one that would incentivize the avoidance of making a capital improvement—but one that allows for a reasonable cost-benefit analysis of whether the benefit that would result from a prohibitively priced piece of equipment otherwise necessary for compliance is not worth the cost. The current Commercial Constraint provision is clearly unreasonable. For example, if equipment would improve performance during freezing temperatures by only one (1) degree to be compliant, the GO would have to purchase and install such equipment regardless of its cost, so long as the cost is less than retirement of the unit. | | |
| Likes 0 | | |
| Dislikes 0 | | |
| Response | | |
| | | |
| David Jendras Sr - Ameren - Ameren Services - 3 | | |
| Answer | No | |
| Document Name | | |

| Comment | |
|--|--|
| Ameren agrees with and supports NAGF co | omments on this question. |
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| Natalie Johnson - Enel Green Power - 5 | |
| Answer | No |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| technologies that have not been demonstra individual Generator Owners based on the I | array of interpretations. For example, within a Technical Constraint it is stated "Technical constraints include ted for a sufficient period of time in like assets in the BES." A 'sufficient period of time' may vary among evel of risk each is willing to accept from a new technology. Int to the Generator Cold Weather Constraint(s) definition to explicitly state the Generator Owner should it(s) would be applied. |
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| Jennifer Bray - Arizona Electric Power C | ooperative, Inc 1 |
| Answer | No |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| | |

AEPC signed on to ACES comments:

We appreciate the effort that the SDT put into drafting the objective Generator Cold Weather Constraint criteria as directed by FERC. However, it is our opinion that the proposed definition still contains a bit of ambiguity that needs to be addressed.

Consider the proposed definition of a Technical Constraint. The last sentence states: "Technical constraints include technologies that have not been demonstrated for a sufficient period of time in like assets in the BES." How is the GO to know how long a technology must be "demonstrated" in order for the timeframe to be considered "sufficient"?

| Lastly, while the definition of Commercial Constraint is not ambiguous, it does set a very high bar. We appreciate that this is a difficult term to clearly define; however, under the currently proposed definition, the GO could potentially incur a significant financial impact without reaching the threshold that would preclude the generating unit from operating. | | |
|--|---|--|
| Likes 0 | | |
| Dislikes 0 | | |
| Response | | |
| | | |
| Rhonda Jones - Invenergy LLC - 5,6 | | |
| Answer | No | |
| Document Name | | |
| Comment | | |
| Commercial Constraint would be the cost of Commercial Constraint—not one that would benefit analysis of whether the benefit that the cost. The current Commercial Constraint | narrowly written that it fails to allow for any cost-benefit analysis. It appears that the only possible f compliance being greater than the cost of retiring the generation unit. Invenergy suggests a less restrictive d incentivize the avoidance of making a capital improvement—but one that allows for a reasonable cost-would result from a prohibitively priced piece of equipment otherwise necessary for compliance is not worth nt provision is clearly unreasonable. For example, if equipment would improve performance during freezing compliant, the GO would have to purchase and install such equipment regardless of its cost, so long as the | |
| Likes 0 | | |
| Dislikes 0 | | |
| Response | | |
| | | |
| Tracy MacNicoll - Utility Services, Inc 4 | | |
| Answer | No | |
| Document Name | | |
| Comment | | |
| The metric for uneconomical in commercial constraint should be more specific | | |
| Likes 0 | | |
| Dislikes 0 | | |
| Response | | |
| | | |
| Ruchi Shah - AES - AES Corporation - 5 | | |

| Answer | No | |
|---|----------------------------|--|
| Document Name | | |
| Comment | | |
| While AES CE agrees that additional clarity is provided in the proposed definition of Generator Cold Weather Constraints, we believe that the definition would still be subject to opinions. As mentioned in the Technical Rationale, the definition is provided in such a way that it leaves room for interpretation. This would present an extensive effort by entities to document a constraint to avoid subjective interpretation by audit teams. We recommend that the SDT develops an implementation guidance or a CMEP Practice Guide in parallel with EOP-012-2 effort to ensure consistent practices by audit teams across all regions in the interpretation of Generator Cold Weather Constraint. Additionally, AES CE found the capitalized term "Generator Cold Weather Components" listed in the definition of Generator Cold Weather Constraint(s). Currently, we don't see a definition for "Generator Cold Weather Components". AES CE is seeking clarification from the Standard Drafting Team on whether this is a new term or an error. | | |
| Likes 0 | | |
| Dislikes 0 | | |
| Response | | |
| | | |
| Leslie Hamby - Southern Indiana Gas and | d Electric Co 3,5,6 - RF | |
| Answer | No | |
| Document Name | | |
| Comment | | |
| Southern Indiana Gas & Electric, Company (SIGE) supports the development of the Generator Cold Weather Constraints definition; however, SIGE believes additional clarity is needed. SIGE recommends modifying the Constraints definition to include the statement: "as determined by the applicable Entity" to clarify that the Entity is responsible for determining the technical solution, economic impact, and/or operational impact. Additionally, the term, "surrounding environment" is not entirely clear – please provide clarification. | | |
| Likes 0 | | |
| Dislikes 0 | | |
| Response | | |
| | | |
| Israel Perez - Israel Perez On Behalf of: Mathew Weber, Salt River Project, 3, 1, 6, 5; Sarah Blankenship, Salt River Project, 3, 1, 6, 5; Thomas Johnson, Salt River Project, 3, 1, 6, 5; Timothy Singh, Salt River Project, 3, 1, 6, 5; - Israel Perez | | |
| Answer | No | |
| Document Name | | |
| Comment | | |
| SRP agrees and supports NV Energy, AEP, | and Tacoma Power comments. | |

| Likes 0 | |
|---|----|
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| Kennedy Meier - Electric Reliability Council of Texas, Inc 2, Group Name ISO/RTO Council Standards Review Committee (SRC) | |
| Answer | No |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |

While the ISO/RTO Council (IRC) Standards Review Committee (SRC)[1] agrees that the proposed definition provides some additional clarity and auditability, the SRC urges consideration of the specific revisions proposed below that would better meet the directive in the FERC order and result in a clearer, more auditable Reliability Standard.

Commercial Constraints – The existing definition of a commercial constraint is overly broad and could lead to the exception swallowing the standard itself. As proposed, a commercial constraint would exist only if it "would result in a generating unit not operating or not being put into service at the time of the evaluation." It is unclear whether "not operating" is intended to refer to a long-term condition (such as mothballing or retirement) or a short-term condition, such as a decision not to offer a unit on a particular operating day. This definition is extremely elusive as to what would be the reason for the unit 'not operating' and consequently raises a host of compliance challenges.

Effectively, the commercial constraint definition would allow a unit owner to claim that a particular winterization task would, in its view, render the unit uneconomical to operate. However, this ability of a unit owner to effectively self-certify that installation of weatherization measures would be uneconomic would provide little in the way of consistency among unit owners and could allow resource owners to prioritize competitive concerns over reliability. Additionally, compliance constraint declarations should be auditable, but auditing a commercial constraint declaration under the current definition would require NERC and the Regions to effectively become economic regulators reviewing and auditing determinations of future market prices, underlying projections of future costs and returns, and a host of related economic analyses. This type of financial and economic auditing and regulation is not part of the appropriate role for NERC or the regional entities.

After engaging in lengthy internal discussions regarding the breadth and subjectivity of the commercial exemption, the SRC has come to the conclusion that the most reasonable way to prevent the commercial constraint exemption from swallowing the standard is to revise the definition such that a GO can only claim a commercial constraint for a resource if it has announced plans to retire that unit. Although retirement decisions can be reversed, a public notification of plans to retire a unit would allow an audit team to confirm the commercial impact to the unit without having to review and audit the underlying economic analyses that the resource owner performed. Such public notices also represent defined notifications that prompt system planners to develop alternatives to the continued operation of the unit. In those instances, little would be accomplished by requiring a unit with an announced imminent retirement date to invest in costly winterization upgrades.

For the above reasons, including the compliance challenges associated with such an open-ended commercial constraint exemption, the SRC urges consideration of this more limited definition of a commercial constraint.

| operations" be replaced with "would rec recommends that the reference to "the surradded specifying that an operational constr | itional clarity and auditability, the SRC recommends that "would cause the generating unit to limit its puire the generating unit to limit its operations" in the definition of an operational constraint. The SRC also bunding environment" be removed from the definition of an operational constraint and that language be aint exists "if implementation of selected freeze protection measure(s) would cause a violation of an be mitigated." This would result in a clearer, more auditable definition of operational constraint. |
|--|--|
| [1] For purposes of these comments, the IR | C SRC includes CAISO, ERCOT, IESO, ISO-NE, PJM, MISO, NYISO, and SPP. |
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| Claudine Bates - Black Hills Corporation | - 6 |
| Answer | No |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| Black Hills Corporation agrees and support | s the various entities comments, as well as those supplied by NAGF. |
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| Micah Runner - Black Hills Corporation - | 1 |
| Answer | No |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| Black Hills Corporation agrees and supports | s the various entities comments, as well as those supplied by NAGF. |
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| Sheila Suurmeier - Black Hills Corporation | on - 5 |
| Answer | No |

| Document Name | | |
|---|----|--|
| Comment | | |
| Black Hills Corporation agrees and supports the various entities comments, as well as those supplied by the NAGF. | | |
| Likes 0 | | |
| Dislikes 0 | | |
| Response | | |
| | | |
| Rachel Schuldt - Rachel Schuldt On Behalf of: Josh Combs, Black Hills Corporation, 5, 6, 1, 3; - Rachel Schuldt | | |
| Answer | No | |
| Document Name | | |
| Comment | | |
| Black Hills Corporation agrees and supports the various entities comments, as well as those supplied by NAGF. | | |
| Likes 0 | | |
| Dislikes 0 | | |
| Response | | |
| | | |
| Dennis Chastain - Tennessee Valley Authority - 1,3,5,6 - SERC | | |
| Answer | No | |
| Document Name | | |
| Comment | | |
| | | |

The proposed definition for a "Generator Cold Weather Constraint(s)" contains another capitalized term – Generator Cold Weather Component. Shouldn't this be "Generator Cold Weather Critical Component"?

The first sentence under the 'Technical Constraint' sub-bullet is unclear. We suggest the circumstances representing a technical constraint be numbered or bulletized to better distinguish them. For example,

"A technical constraint exists when 1) there is no known technical solution for addressing the issue, or 2) implementation of selected freeze protection measure(s) requires application of new technologies or existing technologies in new applications that would facilitate operations outside of the existing equipment specifications."

The description in the 'Operational Constraint' sub-bullet needs further clarity. Is an operational constraint identified ahead of time (as part of Corrective Action Plan development) or in near Real-time during Corrective Action Plan implementation? We offer the following edits for the drafting team to consider if it's an improvement:

| | instraint exists when implementation of selected freeze protection measure(s) would cause the for a ns is expected to limit its operations in order to protect jeopardize either the reliability of the BES, the onment, or personnel safety ." |
|--|---|
| Would an operational constraint declaration Transmission Operator, or Reliability Coord | related to reliability of the BES require supporting concurrence from either the Balancing Authority, inator? |
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| Mike Magruder - Avista - Avista Corpora | tion - 1 |
| Answer | No |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| be unrealistic and would not allow the coolin | e cooling tower basin to eliminate all possible chance of water to freeze within the basin. However this would not tower basin, pumps, etc to work as intended. 11-2, R7.3.2 to require Generator Owners to account for the effects of precipitation and the accelerated erature data. |
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| Jodirah Green - ACES Power Marketing | - 1,3,4,5,6 - MRO,WECC,Texas RE,SERC,RF, Group Name ACES Collaborators |
| Answer | No |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| | to drafting the objective Generator Cold Weather Constraint criteria as directed by FERC. However, it is our tains a bit of ambiguity that needs to be addressed. |

Consider the proposed definition of a Technical Constraint. The last sentence states: "Technical constraints include technologies that have not been demonstrated for a sufficient period of time in like assets in the BES." How is the GO to know how long a technology must be "demonstrated" in order for the timeframe to be considered "sufficient"?

| | onstraint is not ambiguous, it does set a very high bar. We appreciate that this is a difficult term to clearly sed definition, the GO could potentially incur a significant financial impact without reaching the threshold that erating. |
|---|--|
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| Scott McGough - Georgia System Opera | tions Corporation - 3,4 |
| Answer | No |
| Document Name | NAGF EOP-012-2 Comment Form Draft 3.docx |
| Comment | |
| | |
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| Lindsay Wickizer - Berkshire Hathaway - | PacifiCorp - 6 |
| Answer | No |
| | |
| Document Name | |
| Document Name Comment | |
| | |
| | |
| Comment | |
| Comment Likes 0 | |
| Comment Likes 0 Dislikes 0 | |
| Comment Likes 0 Dislikes 0 Response | On Behalf of: Adrian Andreoiu, BC Hydro and Power Authority, 5, 3, 1; - Patricia Robertson, Group |
| Comment Likes 0 Dislikes 0 Response Patricia Robertson - Patricia Robertson | On Behalf of: Adrian Andreoiu, BC Hydro and Power Authority, 5, 3, 1; - Patricia Robertson, Group |
| Comment Likes 0 Dislikes 0 Response Patricia Robertson - Patricia Robertson (Name BC Hydro Balloters) | |
| Comment Likes 0 Dislikes 0 Response Patricia Robertson - Patricia Robertson Name BC Hydro Balloters Answer | |

| Likes 0 | | |
|--|--|--|
| Dislikes 0 | | |
| Response | | |
| | | |
| James Keele - Entergy - 3 | | |
| Answer | Yes | |
| Document Name | | |
| Comment | | |
| Key Recommendation 1c: To revise EOP-0 cooling effect of wind when providing tempe | 11-2, R7.3.2 to require Generator Owners to account for the effects of precipitation and the accelerated erature data. | |
| Likes 0 | | |
| Dislikes 0 | | |
| Response | | |
| | | |
| Constantin Chitescu - Ontario Power Ger | neration Inc 5 | |
| Answer | Yes | |
| Document Name | | |
| Comment | | |
| OPG agrees with NPCC/RSC's comments. | | |
| Likes 0 | | |
| Dislikes 0 | | |
| Response | | |
| | | |
| Christine Kane - WEC Energy Group, Inc | 3, Group Name WEC Energy Group | |
| Answer | Yes | |
| Document Name | | |
| Comment | | |
| WEC Energy Group supports EEIs comments. | | |
| Likes 0 | | |
| Dislikes 0 | | |

| Response | |
|---|---|
| | |
| Pamela Hunter - Southern Company - So | outhern Company Services, Inc 1,3,5,6 - SERC, Group Name Southern Company |
| Answer | Yes |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| Southern Company agrees with the propose | ed definition of Generator Cold Weather Constraint. |
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| Andy Thomas - Duke Energy - 1,3,5,6 - S | ERC,RF |
| Answer | Yes |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| None. | |
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| Kenya Streeter - Edison International - S | outhern California Edison Company - 1,3,5,6 |
| Answer | Yes |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| See comments submitted by Edison Electric | c Institute |
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |

| Allie Gavin - Allie Gavin On Behalf of: Michael Moltane, International Transmission Company Holdings Corporation, 1; - Allie Gavin | | |
|--|---|--|
| Answer | Yes | |
| Document Name | | |
| Comment | | |
| ITC supports EEI's comments. | | |
| Likes 0 | | |
| Dislikes 0 | | |
| Response | | |
| | | |
| Marcus Bortman - APS - Arizona Public | Service Co 6 | |
| Answer | Yes | |
| Document Name | | |
| Comment | | |
| AZPS supports the proposed definition Gen | erator Cold Weather Constraint. | |
| Likes 0 | | |
| Dislikes 0 | | |
| Response | | |
| | | |
| Casey Perry - PNM Resources - Public S | ervice Company of New Mexico - 1,3 - WECC | |
| Answer | Yes | |
| Document Name | | |
| Comment | | |
| PNM supports the proposed definition of Ge | enerator Cold Weather Constraint. | |
| Likes 0 | | |
| Dislikes 0 | | |
| Response | | |
| | | |
| Kimberly Turco - Constellation - 6 | | |
| Answer | Yes | |

| Document Name | |
|--|--|
| Comment | |
| Constellation agrees that individual Constra must fall under one or more of" | int wording adds clarity. Suggest changing introductory wording to add "one or more" constraints, i.e., " |
| Kimberly Turco on behalf of Constellation S | egments 5 and 6 |
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| Alison MacKellar - Constellation - 5 | |
| Answer | Yes |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| Constellation agrees that individual Constra must fall under one or more of" Alison Mackellar on behalf of Constellation | nint wording adds clarity. Suggest changing introductory wording to add "one or more" constraints, i.e., " Segments 5 and 6 |
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| Daniel Herring - DTE Energy - Detroit Ed | ison Company - 3 |
| Answer | Yes |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| | |
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |

| Julie Hall - Entergy - 6, Group Name Entergy | | |
|--|--|--|
| Answer | Yes | |
| Document Name | | |
| Comment | | |
| | | |
| Likes 0 | | |
| Dislikes 0 | | |
| Response | | |
| | | |
| Richard Jackson - U.S. Bureau of Reclar | nation - 1 | |
| Answer | Yes | |
| Document Name | | |
| Comment | | |
| | | |
| Likes 0 | | |
| Dislikes 0 | | |
| Response | | |
| | | |
| Mark Garza - FirstEnergy - FirstEnergy C | Corporation - 4, Group Name FE Voter | |
| Answer | Yes | |
| Document Name | | |
| Comment | | |
| | | |
| Likes 0 | | |
| Dislikes 0 | | |
| Response | | |
| | | |
| Laura Hankins - Laura Hankins On Beha | lf of: Matt Lewis, Lower Colorado River Authority, 5, 1; - Laura Hankins | |
| Answer | Yes | |
| Document Name | | |
| Comment | | |

| Likes 0 | |
|--|---------------------------|
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| Teresa Krabe - Lower Colorado River Au | ithority - 5 |
| Answer | Yes |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| | |
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| Rebecca Zahler - Public Utility District N | o. 1 of Chelan County - 5 |
| Answer | Yes |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| | |
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| Donna Wood - Tri-State G and T Associa | ation, Inc 1 |
| Answer | Yes |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| | |
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| Thomas Standifur - Austin Energy - 1 | |

| Answer | Yes |
|--------------------------------------|-----|
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| | |
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| Abbas Munir - Bruce Power - 5 - NPCC | |
| Answer | Yes |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| | |
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| Lovita Griffin - Austin Energy - 3 | |
| Answer | Yes |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| | |
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| Imane Mrini - Austin Energy - 6 | |
| Answer | Yes |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| | |
| Likes 0 | |

| Dislikes 0 | | |
|---|-----|--|
| Response | | |
| | | |
| Harishkumar Subramani Vijay Kumar - Independent Electricity System Operator - 2 | | |
| Answer | Yes | |
| Document Name | | |
| Comment | | |
| | | |
| Likes 0 | | |
| Dislikes 0 | | |
| Response | | |
| | | |
| Lindsey Mannion - ReliabilityFirst - 10 | | |
| Answer | Yes | |
| Document Name | | |
| Comment | | |
| | | |
| Likes 0 | | |
| Dislikes 0 | | |
| Response | | |
| | | |
| Diana Torres - Imperial Irrigation District | | |
| Answer | Yes | |
| Document Name | | |
| Comment | | |
| | | |
| Likes 0 | | |
| Dislikes 0 | | |
| Response | | |
| | | |
| Ruida Shu - Northeast Power Coordinating Council - 1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9,10 - NPCC, Group Name NPCC RSC | | |
| Answer | Yes | |

| Document Name | | |
|---|---|--------------|
| Comment | | |
| | | |
| Likes 0 | | |
| Dislikes 0 | | |
| Response | | |
| | | |
| Devon Tremont - Taunton Municipal Ligi | nting Plant - 1 | |
| Answer | Yes | |
| Document Name | | |
| Comment | | |
| | | |
| Likes 0 | | |
| Dislikes 0 | | |
| Response | | |
| | | |
| Duane Franke - Manitoba Hydro - 1,3,5,6 | - MRO | |
| Answer | Yes | |
| Document Name | | |
| Comment | | |
| | | |
| Likes 0 | | |
| Dislikes 0 | | |
| Response | | |
| | | |
| Joseph Gatten - Joseph Gatten On Beha | If of: Nicholas Friebel, Xcel Energy, Inc., 5, 3, 1; - Joseph Gatten | |
| Answer | | |
| Document Name | | |
| Comment | | |
| Xcel Energy believes that improvements to to EEI comments in response to question 9 | the Generator Cold Weather Constraint definition should be made to provide additional clarity. of the comment form. | Please refer |

| Likes 0 | | |
|--|--|--|
| Dislikes 0 | | |
| Response | | |
| | | |
| Rachel Coyne - Texas Reliability Entity, I | nc 10 | |
| Answer | | |
| Document Name | | |
| Comment | | |
| Texas RE recommends using the proposed | term "Generator Cold Weather <i>Critical</i> Component" in the definition to ensure clarity and consistency. | |
| Texas RE is concerned the Technical Constraint description could include any current unit needing updates to run reliably. "New technologies" is not defined and subject to interpretation. The description also does not specify what a "sufficient period of time" is. | | |
| Texas RE is concerned the proposed 'Commercial Constraint' definition is subject interpretation and could lead to difficulties assessing compliance. Clarification is needed in the phrase "at the time of the evaluation". It is not clear whether this includes the timeframe picked by the entity to implement the freeze protection plans or indicates that the entities will evaluate whether it is economical for the entities to implement the freeze protection measures to operate at the time of Extreme Cold Weather Temperature conditions. Texas RE recommends the drafting team consider the evidence required to demonstrate a Commercial Constraint. | | |
| Likes 0 | | |
| Dislikes 0 | | |
| Response | | |
| | | |
| | | |

| See the unofficial comment form for additional information: https://www.nerc.com/pa/Stand/Project202107ExtremeColdWeatherDL/2021-07_Unofficial_Comment_Form_Initial%20Ballot%20EOP-012-2_June2023.docx | | |
|--|---|--|
| | rement R1 language accounts for the effects of precipitation and the accelerated cooling effect of er Key Recommendation 1c? If you do not agree, please provide your recommendation and, if ification. | |
| Mike Magruder - Avista - Avista Corporat | ion - 1 | |
| Answer | No | |
| Document Name | | |
| Comment | | |
| have available from the ASOS or NWS data | I chill calculation with an ambiguous 20mph wind speed. Why are we not basing this on the calculations we that we have already had to complie under EOP 012-1? Some regions or facilities are more protected from ect correlation between extreme cold weather tempeartures and wind. So why are we trying to model | |
| Likes 0 | | |
| Dislikes 0 | | |
| Response | | |
| | | |
| Dennis Chastain - Tennessee Valley Auth | nority - 1,3,5,6 - SERC | |
| Answer | No | |
| Document Name | | |
| Comment | | |
| We agree that "concurrent wind speed and precipitation" language has been incorporated into Requirement R1, Part 1.2.2. Less clear is to whom this information will be provided, and how it will be used by the recipient(s). Some generating technologies / plant designs may be more susceptible to the effects of wind and precipitation than others, but all will be required to address it? The technical rationale document states that "if the historical minimum temperature occurred at low wind and dry conditions, and actual cold weather event expected conditions are high winds with precipitation, planning personnel will recognize that a specific unit may not achieve the minimum temperature and can arrange for additional resources" or that "if a calculated design minimum temperature assumes some level of wind and precipitation and actual cold weather expectations are for low wind and dry conditions, planning personnel will recognize that there is increased likelihood that a generation resource may continue to be available below its minimum temperature". What "planning personnel" are being referred to, and is there a corresponding requirement to provide this information to the planning personnel? | | |
| Likes 0 | | |
| Dislikes 0 | | |
| Response | | |
| | | |

| Rachel Schuldt - Rachel Schuldt On Behalf of: Josh Combs, Black Hills Corporation, 5, 6, 1, 3; - Rachel Schuldt | | |
|---|---|--|
| Answer | No | |
| Document Name | | |
| Comment | | |
| Black Hills Corporation agrees and support | s the various entities comments, as well as those supplied by the NAGF. | |
| Likes 0 | | |
| Dislikes 0 | | |
| Response | | |
| | | |
| Sheila Suurmeier - Black Hills Corporation | on - 5 | |
| Answer | No | |
| Document Name | | |
| Comment | | |
| Black Hills Corporation agrees and support | s the various entities comments, as well as those suppied by the NAGF. | |
| Likes 0 | | |
| Dislikes 0 | | |
| Response | | |
| | | |
| Micah Runner - Black Hills Corporation - | ·1 | |
| Answer | No | |
| Document Name | | |
| Comment | | |
| Black Hills Corporation agrees and support | s NAGF comments. | |
| Likes 0 | | |
| Dislikes 0 | | |
| Response | | |
| | | |
| Claudine Bates - Black Hills Corporation | - 6 | |
| Answer | No | |

| Document Name | |
|--|---|
| Comment | |
| Black Hills Corporation agrees and support | s the various entities comments, as well as those supplied by NAGF. |
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| Kennedy Meier - Electric Reliability Cour | ncil of Texas, Inc 2, Group Name ISO/RTO Council Standards Review Committee (SRC) |
| Answer | No |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| available. However, it is unclear how this da SRC recommends that Requirement R4, Pa cooling effect of the wind mandatory if the o | osed Requirement R1 requires GOs to gather historical data regarding precipitation and wind speed, if ata is to be used beyond being included in the cold weather preparedness plan under Requirement R4. The art 4.4 be revised to make the implementation of measures to address the effects of precipitation and the data is available, rather than permissive. In addition, the SRC recommends that Requirement R1 be revised recipitation data at their generating unit locations for use in future analysis if the data is not already being which the GO can procure the data. |
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| Ruchi Shah - AES - AES Corporation - 5 | |
| Answer | No |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| these effects are already baked into the cap | precipitation play an important role in the performance of wind or solar generation during cold weather, pacity factors submitted to the BAs. Additionally, the BAs should have the necessary requirements to performed on their wide-area situational awareness with the mix of generation types they have in their areas. |
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |

| Natalie Johnson - Enel Green Power - 5 | | |
|---|-----------|--|
| Answer | No | |
| Document Name | | |
| Comment | | |
| Enel North America Inc. supports the NAGF's comments and suggests the SDT consider their recommendations. | | |
| Likes 0 | | |
| Dislikes 0 | | |
| Response | | |
| | | |
| David Jendras Sr - Ameren - Ameren Sei | vices - 3 | |
| Answer | No | |
| Document Name | | |
| Comment | | |
| Ameren agrees with and supports NAGF comments on this question. | | |
| Likes 0 | | |
| Dislikes 0 | | |
| Response | | |
| | | |
| Wayne Sipperly - North American Generator Forum - 5 - MRO,WECC,Texas RE,NPCC,SERC,RF | | |
| Answer | No | |
| Document Name | | |
| Comment | | |
| | | |

The NAGF does not agree that the proposed Requirement R1 accounts for the effects of precipitation and wind. In R1, the only place wind and precipitation are mentioned is under 1.2.2, which is focused on design information, actual operating information and under an engineering analysis. R1.2.2 does not account for the wind and precipitation, it only includes what occurred historically or at a single point in the design criteria. These issues are also concerning when paired with what the standard seems to mean by the term freezing. It appears that the SDT means to include three separate issues within the undefined term "freezing" which makes the full extent of the requirements unclear without properly defining what is expected. As currently understood, it appears that the SDT is including actual freezing (water turning to ice), malfunctions cause by fluids becoming too viscous (technically this is congealing, not freezing, but it's functionally equivalent) and accretion/accumulation of moisture (such as blade icing on a wind turbine, snow accumulation on solar panels or ice accumulating on the air inlets of a gas turbine) which is not a form of freezing. If this is the intent, the SDT needs to define the term "freezing" so that all parties are clear on what is covered in the standard.

The multiple possible impacts of a winter storm cannot be combined into a single point. Impacts will vary greatly based on the mix of temperature, wind speed or precipitation rate. We also point out that wind turbines blades are much more likely to ice when the temperature is near freezing and precipitation occurs rather than at much lower temperatures.

As wind speeds increase the heat transfer rises, although not at a linear rate. So, a unit designed to operate at zero degrees with a 20 mile an hour wind might fail at five degrees with a 40 mile an hour wind. But the proposed standard looks at a CAP based solely on dry bulb temperature at the time of a freezing event. If a unit is designed to zero degrees and a 20-mph wind speed and it fails at 5 degrees with the 40-mph wind speed, what is the CAP expectation? Why would a Generator Owner do anything beyond identifying that the conditions exceeded the design capability of the unit?

To address this issue in a meaningful manner, we propose that NERC consider focusing on having generator units to identify their proven capabilities (by design, experience or analysis) regarding (a) DBT, (b) DBT/wind combination, and (c) precipitation. This would provide the BAs with the ability to know what to expect for the forecasted weather and not be surprised when generation fails because the weather is beyond the one of the capabilities identified. Until that level of understanding and expectations are understood, the BAs will continue to claim the issues are all caused by generation because the BA did not know something was wrong.

To compliment this change, we propose that the SDT modify the definition of Generator Cold Weather Reliability Event accordingly.

In summary, the current proposal does not allow for an entity to meet a design criteria because the SDT has focused solely on temperature. Precipitation should stand separate from temperature/wind. None of the loss-of-firm-load incidents that gave rise to EOP-012 were caused by precipitation*; they all involved extreme cold combined with high winds.

* Winter Storm Uri began with an ice storm that took out the wind turbines of northern Texas, but the fossil fleet ramped-up and there was no problem. Blackouts did not occur until the weather later became very cold and breezy.

| problem. Blackouts did not occur until the weather later became very cold and breezy. | |
|---|---|
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| Hillary Creurer - Hillary Creurer On Beha | lf of: Lori Frisk, Allete - Minnesota Power, Inc., 1; - Hillary Creurer |
| Answer | No |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| Minnesota Power supports the North Ameri | can Generator Forum's (NAGF) comments. |
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| Keith Jonassen - Keith Jonassen On Bel | nalf of: John Pearson, ISO New England, Inc., 2; - Keith Jonassen |
| Answer | No |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |

| ISO-NE supports the SRC comments. | |
|---|--|
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| Dwanique Spiller - Berkshire Hathaway - | NV Energy - 5 |
| Answer | No |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| 1.2.2 requires a GO to identify generating use concurrent wind speed and precipitation if a not specify to what extent wind speed and paccelerated cooling effect of wind, it merely temperature" of 0°F with a concurrent wind period of time with a temperature of 3°F with heat loss and high risk of reliability impacts 1.2.2. This failure to account for the impact Bulk Electric System as Balancing Authorities of operating conditions that could be parameter. | d requirement R1 language accounts for the effects of precipitation and the accelerated cooling effect of er Key Recommendation 1c. nit minimum temperature by 1 of three methods. Two of these methods only require providing data on vailable, and the third method requires a concurrent wind speed and precipitation to be considered but does precipitation must be considered. This approach does not account for effects of precipitation and the requires a point in time observation. For example, if a plant had an observed minimum "Historical operating speed of 5mph, this would be the reported condition, regardless of if 2 hours prior there was a 10-hour in a concurrent wind speed of 20mph. The secondary scenario would most certainly have a greater rate of due to extreme cold weather; however, the first scenario is what would be required to be recorded per so of heat loss due to wind and/or precipitation could have real and negative impacts to the reliability of the es will have incomplete data regarding the Capability and Availability of generating units across the spectrum eterized by accounting for the heat loss (or cooling effect) experienced by a plant due to the combination of |
| wind, precipitation, and temperature. | |
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| Patricia Lynch - NRG - NRG Energy, Inc. | - 5 |
| Answer | No |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| | |

Properly identifying capability and unit min operating temperature is dependent not only on temperature but various wind speeds and precipitation. This information is not readily available for older existing generators and varies over different conditions. It will be difficult to provide accurate information to the BAs based on a single point. Currently the standard only looks at dry bulb temperature for determining the ECWT, associated critical components, and associated protection to cover these components. There is a gap in expectations and understanding how these parameters are used either with or

| | when each is used (in a CAP or as an initial declaration to the RC/BA), and how compliance will be |
|--|---|
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| Martin Sidor - NRG - NRG Energy, Inc 6 | |
| Answer | No |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| information is not readily available for older the BAs based on a single point. Currently t and associated protection to cover these co in lieu of ECWT in the standard. This langu | operating temperature is dependent not only on temperature but various wind speeds and precipitation. This existing generators and varies over different conditions. It will be difficult to provide accurate information to the standard only looks at dry bulb temperature for determining the ECWT, associated critical components, imponents. There is a gap in expectations and understanding how these parameters are used either with or large unfortunately creates confusion regarding how and when it is applied. The standard needs to better when each is used (in a CAP or as an initial declaration to the RC/BA), and how compliance will be |
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| Imane Mrini - Austin Energy - 6 | |
| Answer | No |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| Austin Energy proposes a modification to R | 1.2.2 (bullet 2) to add the word "continuous" |
| Historical operating temperature at least on | e CONTINUOUS hour in duration, and if available, concurrent wind speed and precipitation; or |
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| Tony Hua - Austin Energy - 4 | |

| Answer | No |
|---|---|
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| Austin Energy proposes a modification to R | 1.2.2 (bullet 2) to add the word "continuous" |
| Historical operating temperature at least one CONTINUOUS hour in duration, and if available, concurrent wind speed and precipitation; | |
| Likes 1 | Austin Energy, 6, Mrini Imane |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| Lovita Griffin - Austin Energy - 3 | |
| Answer | No |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| | 1.2.2 (bullet 2) to add the word "continuous" least one CONTINUOUS hour in duration, and if available, concurrent wind speed and precipitation; or |
| Likes 1 | Austin Energy, 6, Mrini Imane |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| Michael Dillard - Austin Energy - 5 | |
| Answer | No |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| Austin Energy proposes a modification to R | 1.2.2 (bullet 2) to add the word "continuous": |
| Historical operating temperature at least one CONTINUOUS hour in duration, and if available, concurrent wind speed and precipitation; | |
| Likes 1 | Austin Energy, 6, Mrini Imane |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |

| Daniel Roethemeyer - Vistra Energy - 5 | |
|---|--|
| Answer | No |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| We agree with the NAGF comments | |
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| Kevin Conway - Public Utility District No | . 1 of Pend Oreille County - 1 |
| Answer | No |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| Weather records for many locations will not data wasn't available and justify why this into | have data sufficient to consider these factors, as such during audits entities will somehow have to show that formation is not included. |
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| Jou Yang - MRO - 1,2,3,4,5,6 - MRO, Grou | up Name MRO NSRF |
| Answer | No |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| | |

MRO NSRF does not agree that the proposed requirement R1 language accounts for the effects of precipitation and the accelerated cooling effect of wind when providing temperature data as per Key Recommendation 1c.

1.2.2 requires a GO to identify generating unit minimum temperature by 1 of three methods. Two of these methods only require providing data on concurrent wind speed and precipitation if available, and the third method requires a concurrent wind speed and precipitation to be considered but does not specify to what extent wind speed and precipitation must be considered. This approach does not account for effects of precipitation and the accelerated cooling effect of wind, it merely requires a point in time observation. For example, if a plant had an observed minimum "Historical operating temperature" of 0°F with a concurrent wind speed of 5mph, this would be the reported condition, regardless of if 2 hours prior there was a 10-hour period of time with a temperature of 3°F with a concurrent wind speed of 20mph. The secondary scenario would most certainly have a greater rate of heat loss and high risk of reliability impacts due to extreme cold weather; however, the first scenario is what would be required to be recorded per

| Bulk Electric System as Balancing Authoritie | is of heat loss due to wind and/or precipitation could have real and negative impacts to the reliability of the es will have incomplete data regarding the Capability and Availability of generating units across the spectrun leterized by accounting for the heat loss (or cooling effect) experienced by a plant due to the combination of |
|--|---|
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| Thomas Standifur - Austin Energy - 1 | |
| Answer | No |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| Austin Energy proposes a modification to R | 1.2.2 (bullet 2) to add the word "continuous" |
| Historical operating temperature at least on | e CONTINUOUS hour in duration, and if available, concurrent wind speed and precipitation; or |
| Likes 1 | Austin Energy, 6, Mrini Imane |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| | Behalf of: Frank Lee, Pacific Gas and Electric Company, 3, 1, 5; Marco Rios, Pacific Gas and Electric as and Electric Company, 3, 1, 5; - Michael Johnson, Group Name PG&E All Segments |
| Answer | No |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| PGAE agrees and supports the NAGF com | ments. |
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Distinces | |
| Response | |
| | |
| | ERC,RF |
| Response | ERC,RF No |

| Comment | | |
|---|--|--|
| | which includes": Current cold weather performance temperature determined by an engineering analysis, "if recipitation. Suggest changes due to the availability of data. | |
| Likes 0 | | |
| Dislikes 0 | | |
| Response | | |
| | | |
| Glen Farmer - Avista - Avista Corporatio | n - 5 | |
| Answer | No | |
| Document Name | | |
| Comment | | |
| have available from the ASOS or NWS data | d chill calculation, with an ambiguous 20mph wind speed. Why are we not basing this on the calculations we a that we have already had to complie under EOP 012-1. Some regions or facilities are more protected from rect correlation between extreme cold weather tempeartures and wind so why are we trying to model | |
| Likes 0 | | |
| Dislikes 0 | | |
| Response | | |
| | | |
| Richard Jackson - U.S. Bureau of Reclar | nation - 1 | |
| Answer | No | |
| Document Name | | |
| Comment | | |
| Reclamation does not agree. Reclamation Hydro generators are not designed by taking into account concurrent wind speed and precipitation as they are protected internally to a physical structure and do not have environmental constraints. The amount of precipitation or wind speed has no effect on these units and should be removed from this standard. Also, depending on the unforeseen combination of wind, precipitation and temperature, it is impossible to predict variants in each from one hour to the next. | | |
| Likes 0 | | |
| Dislikes 0 | | |
| Response | | |
| | | |
| Donald Lock - Talen Generation, LLC - 5 | | |

| Answer | No | |
|---|--|--|
| Document Name | | |
| Comment | | |
| and as concurrent data for a worst-case ten actual freezing (water turning to ice), malfur equivalent) and accretion/accumulation of n | are mentioned is under 1.2.2 (design information, actual operating information and engineering analysis), inperature. It does not follow that references to "freezing" in the standard include three different phenomena: notions cause by fluids becoming too viscous (technically this is congealing, not freezing, but it's functionally noisture (such as blade icing on a wind turbine, snow accumulation on solar panels or ice accumulating on a form of freezing. If this is the intent, the SDT needs to define the term "freezing" so that all parties are clear | |
| Such a wide-ranging definition would be a mistake, however. The effect of low temperature and wind in causing freezing or congealing stands separate from precipitation-related problems. The ice storms that knock wind turbines offline occur near 32 F, for example, and have nothing to do with ability to operate at the ECWT. None of the loss-of-firm-load incidents that gave rise to EOP-012 was caused by precipitation*; they all involved extreme cold combined with high winds. Precipitation-related obligations in EOP-012 should be of a solely informative nature, not prescriptive. | | |
| | that took out the wind turbines of northern Texas, but the fossil fleet ramped-up to cover the losses and ccur until the weather later became very cold and breezy. | |
| NERC should focus on getting existing plants to identify their proven capabilities for existing units (by design, experience or analysis) regarding (a) DBT, (b) DBT/wind combination, and (c) precipitation. BAs would then know what to expect for the forecasted weather and not be surprised when generation fails because the weather is beyond the one of the capabilities identified. | | |
| Likes 0 | | |
| Dislikes 0 | | |
| Response | | |
| | | |
| Robert Follini - Avista - Avista Corporation - 3 | | |
| Answer | No | |
| Document Name | | |
| Comment | | |
| This is simply requiring us to perform a wind chill calculation, with an ambiguous 20mph wind speed. Why are we not basing this on the calculations we have available from the ASOS or NWS data that we have already had to complie under EOP 012-1. Some regions or facilities are more protected from wind effects than others, and there is no direct correlation between extreme cold weather tempeartures and wind so why are we trying to model something that has no technical basis. | | |
| Likes 0 | | |
| Dislikes 0 | | |
| Response | | |
| | | |

| Jennie Wike - Jennie Wike On Behalf of: Hien Ho, Tacoma Public Utilities (Tacoma, WA), 1, 4, 5, 6, 3; John Merrell, Tacoma Public Utilities (Tacoma, WA), 1, 4, 5, 6, 3; Ozan Ferrin, Tacoma Public Utilities (Tacoma, WA), 1, 4, 5, 6, 3; Ozan Ferrin, Tacoma Public Utilities (Tacoma, WA), 1, 4, 5, 6, 3; - Jennie Wike, Group Name Tacoma Power | | |
|---|---|--|
| Answer | No | |
| Document Name | | |
| Comment | | |
| | or bullet in R1.2.2 to make it clear that the engineering analysis is not looking at concurrent wind speed and erature data (see proposed mark-up below). Instead, the engineering analysis is considering performance and precipitation. | |
| R1.2.2, third bullet: | | |
| Current cold weather performance temperature determined by an engineering analysis, which includes limitations on concurrent wind speed and precipitation. | | |
| Likes 1 | Platte River Power Authority, 3, Kiess Richard | |
| Dislikes 0 | | |
| Response | | |
| | | |
| Lindsay Wickizer - Berkshire Hathaway - | PacifiCorp - 6 | |
| Answer | No | |
| Document Name | | |
| Comment | | |
| | | |
| Likes 0 | | |
| Dislikes 0 | | |
| Response | | |
| | | |
| Scott McGough - Georgia System Operations Corporation - 3,4 | | |
| Answer | No | |
| Document Name | NAGF EOP-012-2 Comment Form Draft 3.docx | |
| Comment | | |
| | | |
| Likes 0 | | |
| Dislikes 0 | | |
| Response | | |

| Leslie Hamby - Southern Indiana Gas an | d Electric Co 3,5,6 - RF | |
|---|---|--|
| Answer | Yes | |
| Document Name | | |
| Comment | | |
| SIGE recommends adding "Calendar" before | re the words "Year" and "Month" – similar to PRC-005 language. | |
| Likes 0 | | |
| Dislikes 0 | | |
| Response | | |
| | | |
| Duane Franke - Manitoba Hydro - 1,3,5,6 | - MRO | |
| Answer | Yes | |
| Document Name | | |
| Comment | | |
| It is suggested that "and engineering analysengineering analysis" to be consistent with | sis, operating data or design information" in M1 be changed to "and design information, operating data or the sequence in R1.2.2. | |
| Likes 0 | | |
| Dislikes 0 | | |
| Response | | |
| | | |
| Alison MacKellar - Constellation - 5 | | |
| Answer | Yes | |
| Document Name | | |
| Comment | | |
| different than historical can be used in plan | - | |
| Alison Mackellar on behalf of Constellation | Segments 5 and 6 | |
| Likes 0 | | |
| Dislikes 0 | | |
| Response | | |

| Kimberly Turco - Constellation - 6 | |
|---|--|
| Answer | Yes |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| Constellation agrees, wording provides suff different than historical can be used in plan | ficient flexibility to allow context for minimum temperature conditions so that wind and precipitation conditions ning for actual future events. |
| Kimberly Turco on behalf of Constellation S | Segments 5 and 6 |
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| Casey Perry - PNM Resources - Public S | ervice Company of New Mexico - 1,3 - WECC |
| Answer | Yes |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| PNM agrees that the language in proposed | Requirement R1 aligns with Key Recommendation 1c. |
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| Marcus Bortman - APS - Arizona Public | Service Co 6 |
| Answer | Yes |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| AZPS agrees the proposed language in R1 | accounts for Recommendation 1c. |
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |

| Response | | |
|--|---|--|
| | | |
| Allie Gavin - Allie Gavin On Behalf of: Mi | ichael Moltane, International Transmission Company Holdings Corporation, 1; - Allie Gavin | |
| Answer | Yes | |
| Document Name | | |
| Comment | | |
| ITC supports EEI's comments. | | |
| Likes 0 | | |
| Dislikes 0 | | |
| Response | | |
| | | |
| Kenya Streeter - Edison International - S | Southern California Edison Company - 1,3,5,6 | |
| Answer | Yes | |
| Document Name | | |
| Comment | | |
| See comments submitted by Edison Electric | c Institute | |
| Likes 0 | | |
| Dislikes 0 | | |
| Response | | |
| | | |
| Pamela Hunter - Southern Company - Southern Company Services, Inc 1,3,5,6 - SERC, Group Name Southern Company | | |
| Answer | Yes | |
| Document Name | | |
| Comment | | |
| Southern Company supports the EEI Comm | ments that the proposed language in R1 aligns with Key Recommendation 1c. | |
| Likes 0 | | |
| Dislikes 0 | | |
| Response | | |
| The state of the s | | |

| Christine Kane - WEC Energy Group, Inc | Christine Kane - WEC Energy Group, Inc 3, Group Name WEC Energy Group | | |
|--|---|--|--|
| Answer | Yes | | |
| Document Name | | | |
| Comment | | | |
| WEC Energy group supports EEIs commen | nts. | | |
| Likes 0 | | | |
| Dislikes 0 | | | |
| Response | | | |
| | | | |
| Constantin Chitescu - Ontario Power Ge | neration Inc 5 | | |
| Answer | Yes | | |
| Document Name | | | |
| Comment | | | |
| OPG agrees with NPCC/RSC's comments. | | | |
| Likes 0 | | | |
| Dislikes 0 | | | |
| Response | | | |
| | | | |
| Patricia Robertson - Patricia Robertson (Name BC Hydro Balloters | On Behalf of: Adrian Andreoiu, BC Hydro and Power Authority, 5, 3, 1; - Patricia Robertson, Group | | |
| Answer | Yes | | |
| Document Name | | | |
| Comment | | | |
| | Requirement R1 so it reads: "At least once every five calendar years". This would provide clarity on the proach used in other standards such as PRC-002-2 R5.4. | | |
| Likes 0 | | | |
| Dislikes 0 | | | |
| Response | | | |
| | | | |

Jodirah Green - ACES Power Marketing - 1,3,4,5,6 - MRO,WECC,Texas RE,SERC,RF, Group Name ACES Collaborators

| Answer | Yes |
|---|---|
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| | |
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| Israel Perez - Israel Perez On Behalf of: M Johnson, Salt River Project, 3, 1, 6, 5; Tir | Mathew Weber, Salt River Project, 3, 1, 6, 5; Sarah Blankenship, Salt River Project, 3, 1, 6, 5; Thomas mothy Singh, Salt River Project, 3, 1, 6, 5; - Israel Perez |
| Answer | Yes |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| | |
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| Tracy MacNicoll - Utility Services, Inc 4 | ı |
| Answer | Yes |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| | |
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| Rhonda Jones - Invenergy LLC - 5,6 | |
| Answer | Yes |
| Document Name | |
| | |
| Comment | |

| Likes 0 | |
|--|-------------------|
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| Jennifer Bray - Arizona Electric Power C | ooperative, Inc 1 |
| Answer | Yes |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| | |
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| Devon Tremont - Taunton Municipal Lighting Plant - 1 | |
| Answer | Yes |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| | |
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| Colin Chilcoat - Invenergy LLC - 6 | |
| Answer | Yes |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| | |
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |

Ruida Shu - Northeast Power Coordinating Council - 1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9,10 - NPCC, Group Name NPCC RSC

| Answer | Yes |
|---|-----|
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| | |
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| Diana Torres - Imperial Irrigation District | - 6 |
| Answer | Yes |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| | |
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| Lindsey Mannion - ReliabilityFirst - 10 | |
| Answer | Yes |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| | |
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| Harishkumar Subramani Vijay Kumar - Independent Electricity System Operator - 2 | |
| Answer | Yes |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| | |
| Likes 0 | |

| Ryan Strom - Ryan Strom On Behalf of: Carl Spaetzel, Buckeye Power, Inc., 4, 3, 5; Jason Procuniar, Buckeye Power, Inc., 4, 3, 5; Ke Zemanek, Buckeye Power, Inc., 4, 3, 5; - Ryan Strom, Group Name Buckeye Power Group Answer Yes Document Name | vin |
|--|-------------|
| Zemanek, Buckeye Power, Inc., 4, 3, 5; - Ryan Strom, Group Name Buckeye Power Group Answer Yes | v in |
| Zemanek, Buckeye Power, Inc., 4, 3, 5; - Ryan Strom, Group Name Buckeye Power Group Answer Yes | vin |
| | |
| Document Name | |
| | |
| Comment | |
| | |
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| Tim Kelley - Tim Kelley On Behalf of: Charles Norton, Sacramento Municipal Utility District, 3, 6, 4, 1, 5; Foung Mua, Sacramento Mur Utility District, 3, 6, 4, 1, 5; Kevin Smith, Balancing Authority of Northern California, 1; Nicole Looney, Sacramento Municipal Utility District, 3, 6, 4, 1, 5; Ryder Couch, Sacramento Municipal Utility District, 3, 6, 4, 1, 5; Wei Shao, Sacramento Municipal Utility District, 3, 6, 4, 1, 5 Kelley, Group Name SMUD and BANC | istrict, 3, |
| Answer Yes | |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| | |
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| Abbas Munir - Bruce Power - 5 - NPCC | |
| Answer Yes | |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| | |
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |

| Donna Wood - Tri-State G and T Association, Inc 1 | | |
|---|---------------------------|--|
| Answer | Yes | |
| Document Name | | |
| Comment | | |
| | | |
| Likes 0 | | |
| Dislikes 0 | | |
| Response | | |
| | | |
| Rebecca Zahler - Public Utility District N | o. 1 of Chelan County - 5 | |
| Answer | Yes | |
| Document Name | | |
| Comment | | |
| | | |
| Likes 0 | | |
| Dislikes 0 | | |
| Response | | |
| | | |
| Teresa Krabe - Lower Colorado River Au | ithority - 5 | |
| Answer | Yes | |
| Document Name | | |
| Comment | | |
| | | |
| Likes 0 | | |
| Dislikes 0 | | |
| Response | | |
| | | |
| Laura Hankins - Laura Hankins On Behalf of: Matt Lewis, Lower Colorado River Authority, 5, 1; - Laura Hankins | | |
| Answer | Yes | |
| Document Name | | |
| Comment | | |

| Likes 0 | |
|--|-------------------------------------|
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| Mark Garza - FirstEnergy - FirstEnergy C | orporation - 4, Group Name FE Voter |
| Answer | Yes |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| | |
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| Thomas Foltz - AEP - 5 | |
| Answer | Yes |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| | |
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| James Keele - Entergy - 3 | |
| Answer | Yes |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| | |
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| Julie Hall - Entergy - 6, Group Name Enter | ergy |

| Answer | Yes |
|---|---|
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| | |
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| Daniel Herring - DTE Energy - Detroit Ed | ison Company - 3 |
| Answer | Yes |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| | |
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| Rachel Coyne - Texas Reliability Entity, I | nc 10 |
| Answer | |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| Regarding the second bullet in Requirement speed and precipitation are not available. | t Part 1.2, Texas RE recommends including a provision for documenting the reason(s) why concurrent wind |
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| Joseph Gatten - Joseph Gatten On Beha | lf of: Nicholas Friebel, Xcel Energy, Inc., 5, 3, 1; - Joseph Gatten |
| Answer | |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |

| Xcel Energy believes that improvements to the proposed Requirement R1 language should be made to provide additional clarity. Please refer to EEI comments in response to question 9 of the comment form. | |
|--|--|
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |

| 3. Do you agree that the proposed date of October 1, 2027 is an appropriate time frame for units that enter commercial operation after this date to implement the enhanced cold weather requirements that are contained within Requirement R2? If you do not agree, please provide your recommendation and, if appropriate, technical or procedural justification. | |
|--|--|
| Daniel Herring - DTE Energy - Detroit Ed | ison Company - 3 |
| Answer | No |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| Comments: This date should be determined date. For example, number of months after | I as part of the Implementation Plan upon the standard being approved and effective as opposed to a fixed effective date. |
| Likes 1 | Luminant - Luminant Energy, 6, Ferrell Russell |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| | Hien Ho, Tacoma Public Utilities (Tacoma, WA), 1, 4, 5, 6, 3; John Merrell, Tacoma Public Utilities erg, Tacoma Public Utilities (Tacoma, WA), 1, 4, 5, 6, 3; Ozan Ferrin, Tacoma Public Utilities (Tacoma, ame Tacoma Power |
| Answer | No |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| | r 1, 2027 is an appropriate time frame. This time frame could significantly delay or increase costs for new coma Power recommends deleting "commercial operation" and replacing with "units built after this date". |
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| Richard Jackson - U.S. Bureau of Reclan | nation - 1 |
| Answer | No |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| Reclamation does not agree, as it is not def Commercial Operation be capitalized as de | ined whether new or existing units are required to meet R2 to enter commercial operation. Recommend that fined in the Glossary of Terms. |

| Likes 0 | |
|--|--|
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| Glen Farmer - Avista - Avista Corporatio | n - 5 |
| Answer | No |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| no. | |
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| Kevin Conway - Public Utility District No | . 1 of Pend Oreille County - 1 |
| Answer | No |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| The drafting team has not shown sufficient | technical basis for the implementation for October 1, 2027 |
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| | Carl Spaetzel, Buckeye Power, Inc., 4, 3, 5; Jason Procuniar, Buckeye Power, Inc., 4, 3, 5; Kevin Ryan Strom, Group Name Buckeye Power Group |
| Answer | No |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| | |

Buckeye supports the comments of ACES:

Design decisions for new generating units and/or facilities are made well in advance of the start of construction. In many cases, design decisions are made years in advance. Under the currently proposed language in R2.1.3, the GO must install freeze protection measures that provide the ability to operate for 12 continuous hours at the unit(s) Extreme Cold Weather Temperature with a sustained concurrent twenty (20) mph wind speed on any

| with this requirement. In short, the GO will r components. This requirement will cause th | components. This requirement will likely cause the GO to either make significant design changes to comply need to either install additional freeze protection measures or to build enclosures to house any critical se GO to either incur significant additional design and/or construction costs or to expedite the schedule(s) for a five (5) year phased compliance approach for Requirement R2. Using the current compliance date for October 1, 2029. |
|---|---|
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| Keith Jonassen - Keith Jonassen On Bel | nalf of: John Pearson, ISO New England, Inc., 2; - Keith Jonassen |
| Answer | No |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| ISO-NE supports the SRC comments that F performant BES during extreme cold weather | R2 and R3 should be combined to include all units and by doing so would result in a more reliable and er conditions. |
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| Jennifer Bray - Arizona Electric Power C | ooperative, Inc 1 |
| Answer | No |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| made years in advance. Under the currently provide the ability to operate for 12 continuous wind speed on any exposed Generator Colosignificant design changes to comply with the enclosures to house any critical component and/or construction costs or to expedite the | and/or facilities are made well in advance of the start of construction. In many cases, design decisions are proposed language in R2.1.3, the GO must install freeze protection measures that bus hours at the unit(s) Extreme Cold Weather Temperature with a sustained concurrent twenty (20) mph di Weather Critical Components. This requirement will likely cause the GO to either make his requirement. In short, the GO will need to either install additional freeze protection measures or to build so. This requirement will cause the GO to either incur significant additional design schedule(s) for any in progress project(s). We recommend a five (5) year phased compliance approach for nice date for EOP-012-1, the new recommended date is October 1, 2029. |
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |

| Response | |
|--|---|
| | |
| Duane Franke - Manitoba Hydro - 1,3,5,6 | - MRO |
| Answer | No |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| | ased on the effective date of October 1, 2024. For those jurisdictions where regulatory approval is required, an October 1, 2027. It is suggested to change "October 1, 2027" to "36 months after the effective date of this |
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| Kennedy Meier - Electric Reliability Cour | ncil of Texas, Inc 2, Group Name ISO/RTO Council Standards Review Committee (SRC) |
| Answer | No |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| commercial operation after October 1, 2027 weather requirements currently contained w Corrective Action Plan process within EOP- | weather requirements that are contained within Requirement R2 should be limited to units that enter . Requirements R2 and R3 should be combined into a single Requirement that applies the enhanced cold vithin Requirement R2 to all units. The Generator Cold Weather Constraint declaration process and the .012 provide sufficient accommodation for existing units. Adopting the SRC's proposal would require more , resulting in a more reliable and performant BES during extreme cold weather conditions. |
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| Dennis Chastain - Tennessee Valley Aut | hority - 1,3,5,6 - SERC |
| Answer | No |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| | |

Contracts for new units are currently being issued with commercial operation dates after 10/1/2027. Also, some existing contracts for new units are being delayed past 10/1/27 due to manpower and equipment supply chain issues. These contracts do not neccesarly include all the cold weather

| requirements from this standard. Changing suggest the date be pushed out to 10/1/30. | the contracts would at the minimum be expensive and, at the worst may not be possible. Therefore we | |
|--|---|--|
| Likes 0 | | |
| Dislikes 0 | | |
| Response | | |
| | | |
| Mike Magruder - Avista - Avista Corporat | tion - 1 | |
| Answer | No | |
| Document Name | | |
| Comment | | |
| Given we are not in support of these change | es as written, the proposed date needs to be reconsidered after further evaluation of the standard. | |
| Likes 0 | | |
| Dislikes 0 | | |
| Response | | |
| | | |
| Jodirah Green - ACES Power Marketing | - 1,3,4,5,6 - MRO,WECC,Texas RE,SERC,RF, Group Name ACES Collaborators | |
| Answer | No | |
| Document Name | | |
| Comment | | |
| Design decisions for new generating units and/or facilities are made well in advance of the start of construction. In many cases, design decisions are made years in advance. Under the currently proposed language in R2.1.3, the GO must install freeze protection measures that provide the ability to operate for 12 continuous hours at the unit(s) Extreme Cold Weather Temperature with a sustained concurrent twenty (20) mph wind speed on any exposed Generator Cold Weather Critical Components. This requirement will likely cause the GO to either make significant design changes to comply with this requirement. In short, the GO will need to either install additional freeze protection measures or to build enclosures to house any critical components. This requirement will cause the GO to either incur significant additional design and/or construction costs or to expedite the schedule(s) for any in progress project(s). We recommend a five (5) year phased compliance approach for Requirement R2. Using the current compliance date for EOP-012-1, the new recommended date is October 1, 2029. | | |
| Likes 0 | | |
| Dislikes 0 | | |
| Response | | |
| | | |
| Robert Follini - Avista - Avista Corporation | on - 3 | |
| Answer | No | |

| Document Name | |
|--|--|
| Comment | |
| | |
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| Constantin Chitescu - Ontario Power Ge | neration Inc 5 |
| Answer | Yes |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| OPG agrees with NPCC/RSC's comments. | |
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| Donald Lock - Talen Generation, LLC - 5 | |
| Answer | Yes |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| While this date may impact some units already the slow interconnection process being e | ady planned, the CAP process addresses the potential issues. There may be some negative impacts caused experienced but the fixed date provides all entities reasonable notice. |
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| Mark Garza - FirstEnergy - FirstEnergy C | corporation - 4, Group Name FE Voter |
| Answer | Yes |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |

| FirstEnergy does believe this is sufficent time. | | |
|--|--|--|
| Likes 0 | | |
| Dislikes 0 | | |
| Response | | |
| | | |
| Christine Kane - WEC Energy Group, Inc | 3, Group Name WEC Energy Group | |
| Answer | Yes | |
| Document Name | | |
| Comment | | |
| WEC Energy Group supports EEIs commer | nts. | |
| Likes 0 | | |
| Dislikes 0 | | |
| Response | | |
| | | |
| Pamela Hunter - Southern Company - So | outhern Company Services, Inc 1,3,5,6 - SERC, Group Name Southern Company | |
| Answer | Yes | |
| Document Name | | |
| Comment | | |
| Southern Company Supports the EEI comm | nents and agrees the proposed date of October 1, 2027 is an appropriate timeframe. | |
| Likes 0 | | |
| Dislikes 0 | | |
| Response | | |
| | | |
| Andy Thomas - Duke Energy - 1,3,5,6 - S | ERC,RF | |
| Answer | Yes | |
| Document Name | | |
| Comment | | |
| None. | | |

| Likes 0 | |
|---|---|
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| | Behalf of: Frank Lee, Pacific Gas and Electric Company, 3, 1, 5; Marco Rios, Pacific Gas and Electric as and Electric Company, 3, 1, 5; - Michael Johnson, Group Name PG&E All Segments |
| Answer | Yes |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| PGAE agrees and supports the NAGF com | ments. |
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| Jou Yang - MRO - 1,2,3,4,5,6 - MRO, Grου | up Name MRO NSRF |
| Answer | Yes |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| MRO NSRF agrees that the proposed date | of October 1, 2027, is appropriate. |
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| Kenya Streeter - Edison International - S | outhern California Edison Company - 1,3,5,6 |
| Answer | Yes |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| See comments submitted by Edison Electric Institute | |
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |

| Response | |
|-------------------------------|--|
| | |
| Daniel Roethemeyer - Vistra E | nergy - 5 |
| Answer | Yes |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| We agree with the NAGF comme | ents |
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| Martin Sidor - NRG - NRG Ener | rgy, Inc 6 |
| Answer | Yes |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| | e units already planned, the CAP process addresses the potential issues. There may be some negative impacts caused ess being experienced but the fixed date provides all entities reasonable notice. |
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| Patricia Lynch - NRG - NRG Er | nergy, Inc 5 |
| Answer | Yes |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| | e units already planned, the CAP process addresses the potential issues. There may be some negative impacts caused ess being experienced but the fixed date provides all entities reasonable notice. |
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |

| Response | | |
|---|---|--|
| | | |
| Allie Gavin - Allie Gavin On Behalf of: Mi | ichael Moltane, International Transmission Company Holdings Corporation, 1; - Allie Gavin | |
| Answer | Yes | |
| Document Name | | |
| Comment | | |
| ITC supports EEI's comments. | | |
| Likes 0 | | |
| Dislikes 0 | | |
| Response | | |
| | | |
| Marcus Bortman - APS - Arizona Public | Service Co 6 | |
| Answer | Yes | |
| Document Name | | |
| Comment | | |
| AZPS agrees with the proposed date of Oc | tober 1, 2027 as an appropriate timeframe. | |
| Likes 0 | | |
| Dislikes 0 | | |
| Response | | |
| | | |
| Dwanique Spiller - Berkshire Hathaway - | NV Energy - 5 | |
| Answer | Yes | |
| Document Name | | |
| Comment | | |
| NV Energy agrees that the proposed date of October 1, 2027, is appropriate. | | |
| Likes 0 | | |
| Dislikes 0 | | |
| Response | | |
| | | |

| Casey Perry - PNM Resources - Public S | Service Company of New Mexico - 1,3 - WECC |
|---|--|
| Answer | Yes |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| PNM supports the proposed date of October | er 1, 2027. |
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| Kimberly Turco - Constellation - 6 | |
| Answer | Yes |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| Constellation has no additional comments. | |
| Kimberly Turco on behalf of Constellation S | Segments 5 and 6 |
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| Alison MacKellar - Constellation - 5 | |
| Answer | Yes |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| Constellation has no additional comments Alison Mackellar on behalf of Constellation | Segments 5 and 6 |
| | |
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |

| Wayne Sipperly - North American Gener | ator Forum - 5 - MRO,WECC,Texas RE,NPCC,SERC,RF |
|--|--|
| Answer | Yes |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| | ady planned, the CAP process addresses the potential issues. There may be some negative impacts caused experienced but the fixed date provides all entities reasonable notice. |
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| David Jendras Sr - Ameren - Ameren Se | rvices - 3 |
| Answer | Yes |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| Ameren agrees with and supports NAGF co | omments on this question. |
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| Joseph Gatten - Joseph Gatten On Beha | ılf of: Nicholas Friebel, Xcel Energy, Inc., 5, 3, 1; - Joseph Gatten |
| Answer | Yes |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| Xcel Energy agrees with the timeline identif | fied in R2. We also support comments offered by EEI in response to question 9 of the comment form. |
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |

Ruchi Shah - AES - AES Corporation - 5

| Answer | Yes |
|---|---|
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| AES CE supports the proposed date. | |
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| Leslie Hamby - Southern Indiana Gas an | d Electric Co 3,5,6 - RF |
| Answer | Yes |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| SIGE supports the proposed date of October | er 1, 2027 in R2. |
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| Julie Hall - Entergy - 6, Group Name Enter | ergy |
| Answer | Yes |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| | |
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| Patricia Robertson - Patricia Robertson (Name BC Hydro Balloters | On Behalf of: Adrian Andreoiu, BC Hydro and Power Authority, 5, 3, 1; - Patricia Robertson, Group |
| Answer | Yes |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |

| Likes 0 | |
|---------------------------------------|---|
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| James Keele - Entergy - 3 | |
| Answer | Yes |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| | |
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| Thomas Foltz - AEP - 5 | |
| Answer | Yes |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| | |
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| Laura Hankins - Laura Hankins On Beha | f of: Matt Lewis, Lower Colorado River Authority, 5, 1; - Laura Hankins |
| Answer | Yes |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| | |
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |

| Teresa Krabe - Lower Colorado River Authority - 5 | | |
|---|---------------------------|--|
| Answer | Yes | |
| Document Name | | |
| Comment | | |
| | | |
| Likes 0 | | |
| Dislikes 0 | | |
| Response | | |
| | | |
| Rebecca Zahler - Public Utility District N | o. 1 of Chelan County - 5 | |
| Answer | Yes | |
| Document Name | | |
| Comment | | |
| | | |
| Likes 0 | | |
| Dislikes 0 | | |
| Response | | |
| | | |
| Donna Wood - Tri-State G and T Associa | tion, Inc 1 | |
| Answer | Yes | |
| Document Name | | |
| Comment | | |
| | | |
| Likes 0 | | |
| Dislikes 0 | | |
| Response | | |
| | | |
| Thomas Standifur - Austin Energy - 1 | | |
| Answer | Yes | |
| Document Name | | |
| Comment | | |

| Likes 0 | |
|---|---|
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| Abbas Munir - Bruce Power - 5 - NPCC | |
| Answer | Yes |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| | |
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| Utility District, 3, 6, 4, 1, 5; Kevin Smith, | arles Norton, Sacramento Municipal Utility District, 3, 6, 4, 1, 5; Foung Mua, Sacramento Municipal Balancing Authority of Northern California, 1; Nicole Looney, Sacramento Municipal Utility District, 3, icipal Utility District, 3, 6, 4, 1, 5; Wei Shao, Sacramento Municipal Utility District, 3, 6, 4, 1, 5; - Tim |
| Answer | Yes |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| | |
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| Harishkumar Subramani Vijay Kumar - Ir | ndependent Electricity System Operator - 2 |
| Answer | Yes |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| | |
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| | |

| Lindsey Mannion - ReliabilityFirst - 10 | |
|---|--|
| Answer | Yes |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| | |
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| Diana Torres - Imperial Irrigation District | : - 6 |
| Answer | Yes |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| | |
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| Ruida Shu - Northeast Power Coordinati | ng Council - 1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9,10 - NPCC, Group Name NPCC RSC |
| Answer | Yes |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| | |
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| Hillary Creurer - Hillary Creurer On Beha | ılf of: Lori Frisk, Allete - Minnesota Power, Inc., 1; - Hillary Creurer |
| Answer | Yes |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |

| Likes 0 | |
|--|-----------------|
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| Colin Chilcoat - Invenergy LLC - 6 | |
| Answer | Yes |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| | |
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| Devon Tremont - Taunton Municipal Ligh | iting Plant - 1 |
| Answer | Yes |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| | |
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| Rhonda Jones - Invenergy LLC - 5,6 | |
| Answer | Yes |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| | |
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |

| Tracy MacNicoll - Utility Services, Inc 4 | 4 |
|--|---|
| Answer | Yes |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| | |
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| Israel Perez - Israel Perez On Behalf of: I Johnson, Salt River Project, 3, 1, 6, 5; Ti | Mathew Weber, Salt River Project, 3, 1, 6, 5; Sarah Blankenship, Salt River Project, 3, 1, 6, 5; Thomas mothy Singh, Salt River Project, 3, 1, 6, 5; - Israel Perez |
| Answer | Yes |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| | |
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| Claudine Bates - Black Hills Corporation | 1 - 6 |
| Answer | Yes |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| | |
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| Micah Runner - Black Hills Corporation - | -1 |
| Answer | Yes |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |

| Likes 0 | |
|---|---|
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| Sheila Suurmeier - Black Hills Corporatio | on - 5 |
| Answer | Yes |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| | |
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| Rachel Schuldt - Rachel Schuldt On Beh | alf of: Josh Combs, Black Hills Corporation, 5, 6, 1, 3; - Rachel Schuldt |
| Answer | Yes |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| | |
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| Lindsay Wickizer - Berkshire Hathaway - | PacifiCorp - 6 |
| Answer | Yes |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| | |
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |

| Scott McGough - Georgia System Operations Corporation - 3,4 | |
|---|-----|
| Answer | Yes |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| | |
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |

| compliant with Requirement R2. Stated differently, a GO | nd R2.2 in the vein of an if/then statement. The intent being, if a GO implements R2.1, then they would be R2. If a GO does not implement R2.1 but implements R2.2, then they would be compliant with Requirement would only risk non-compliance with Requirement R2 if they did neither R2.1 nor R2.2. Does the proposed DT, provide that clarity and reflect the SDT's intent as stated above? If not, please provide suggested clarify |
|---|---|
| Mike Magruder - Avista - Avis | ta Corporation - 1 |
| Answer | No |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| This 'and/or' or 'if/then' option is | not implied in the standard as currently drafted. Additional clarity would be beneficial. |
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| Dennis Chastain - Tennessee | Valley Authority - 1,3,5,6 - SERC |
| Answer | No |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| | larification to the end of Requirement R2 so that it states, "required to operate at or below a temperature of 32 degus), shall meet either Part 2.1 or Part 2.2 below:". |
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| Rachel Schuldt - Rachel Schu | ldt On Behalf of: Josh Combs, Black Hills Corporation, 5, 6, 1, 3; - Rachel Schuldt |
| Answer | No |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| Black Hills Corporation agrees | and supports NAGF comments. |
| Likes 0 | |

| Dislikes 0 | | |
|--|------------------|--|
| Response | | |
| | | |
| Sheila Suurmeier - Black Hills Corporation | on - 5 | |
| Answer | No | |
| Document Name | | |
| Comment | | |
| Black Hills Corporation agrees and supports NAGF comments. | | |
| Likes 0 | | |
| Dislikes 0 | | |
| Response | | |
| | | |
| Micah Runner - Black Hills Corporation - 1 | | |
| Answer | No | |
| Document Name | | |
| Comment | | |
| Black Hills Corporation agrees and supports | s NAGF comments. | |
| Likes 0 | | |
| Dislikes 0 | | |
| Response | | |
| | | |
| Claudine Bates - Black Hills Corporation | - 6 | |
| Answer | No | |
| Document Name | | |
| Comment | | |
| Black Hills Corporation agrees and supports NAGF comments. | | |
| Likes 0 | | |
| Dislikes 0 | | |
| Response | | |

| | Incil of Texas, Inc 2, Group Name ISO/RTO Council Standards Review Committee (SRC) |
|---|---|
| Answer | No |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| compliance with Requirement R2 by imple | ould more clearly reflect the SDT's intent that a GO that has not implemented Part 2.1 can achieve menting Part 2.2 if Part 2.2 were revised to read as follows: "Each Generator Owner that does not have Requirement R2 Part 2.1 may comply with this requirement by developing and implementing a |
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| Duane Franke - Manitoba Hydro - 1,3,5,6 | 6 - MRO |
| Answer | No |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| It is better to state clearly in R2 that only R | 2.1 or R 2.2 is required. |
| It is not clear if freeze protection measures Extreme Cold Weather Temperature. | are required when Generator Cold Weather Critical Components are inside the heated powerhouse at units |
| It is suggested that R 2.1 be changed to: | |
| 2.1 Have freeze protection measures to pr | otect Generator Cold Weather Critical |
| Components that provide the capability to operate at the unit(s)' Extreme Cold Weather Temperature: | |
| 2.1.1 For (i) a period of not less than twelv twelve (12) continuous hours; and | e (12) continuous hours, or (ii) the maximum operational duration for intermittent energy resources if less tha |
| | |
| | 20) mph wind speed on any exposed Generator Cold Weather Critical Components. |

| | lence that demonstrates it has freeze protection measures for its unit(s) in accordance with Requirement on Plan for the identified issues in accordance with Requirement R2.2. |
|---|--|
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| Tracy MacNicoll - Utility Services, Inc 4 | |
| Answer | No |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| The way 2.1 is currently written, you have to | o satisfy 2.1. Recommend adding language similar to the bullet point in R1 of PRC-024-3. |
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| Natalie Johnson - Enel Green Power - 5 | |
| Answer | No |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| | equirement R2 provides the intent of an if/then statement as currently written. Enel suggests following the ne either/or method utilized in PRC-002 R12 to accomplish the intent of the SDT. |
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| David Jendras Sr - Ameren - Ameren Ser | vices - 3 |
| Answer | No |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| Ameren agrees with and supports NAGF co | omments on this question. |

| Likes 0 | |
|--|---|
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| Wayne Sipperly - North American Gener | ator Forum - 5 - MRO,WECC,Texas RE,NPCC,SERC,RF |
| Answer | No |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| unaddressed and therefore causing confusions should be handled separately from freezing are experimenting with accretion-resistant v | In dry bulb temperature and wind, leaving "freezing" in the form of precipitation-related vulnerabilities ion when compared to the intermingled concept of "freezing" currently used by the standard. Precipitation is, and only in an informative (not prescriptive) manner. There are snow-resistant inlet air filters, and many wind turbine blades, but one ultimately is dealing with degrees of risk and not certainties. This is especially bilities involved (dry fluffy snow vs heavy wet snow, snowstorm vs ice storm, 12" of snow at 1 in/hr for 12 the east or from the west etc.). |
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| Hillary Creurer - Hillary Creurer On Beha | lf of: Lori Frisk, Allete - Minnesota Power, Inc., 1; - Hillary Creurer |
| Answer | No |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| Minnesota Power supports the North Ameri | can Generator Forum's (NAGF) comments. |
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| Casey Perry - PNM Resources - Public S | ervice Company of New Mexico - 1,3 - WECC |
| Answer | No |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |

| PNM recommends including " or " for R2.1 o | r R2.2 that demonstrates compliance if either R2.1 or R2.2 is completed, similar to PRC-002-2 R12. |
|---|---|
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| Keith Jonassen - Keith Jonassen On Bel | nalf of: John Pearson, ISO New England, Inc., 2; - Keith Jonassen |
| Answer | No |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| ISO-NE supports the SRC comments. | |
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| Dwanique Spiller - Berkshire Hathaway - | NV Energy - 5 |
| Answer | No |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| implement in R2 is capable of accomplishin while developing a CAP as required by R2.2 | R2. However, NV Energy does not agree that the proposed if/then method that the SDT attempted to g this intent. As currently written, there is no language that removes the obligation of compliance with R2.1 2. NV Energy suggests that the SDT review PRC-002 R12. PRC-002-2 R12 utilizes an either/or approach ed capability OR developing a CAP to allow for meeting of the required capability. |
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| Patricia Lynch - NRG - NRG Energy, Inc. | - 5 |
| Answer | No |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |

| protection measures to protect to the ECW | n scenario. However, under R2.1, the identified critical components are required to have appropriate freeze Γ (a single point of dry bulb temp). However, this requirements adds a 20 mph requirement which can be buld be made to better declare when these additional parameters should be considered. |
|---|---|
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| Martin Sidor - NRG - NRG Energy, Inc 6 | 6 |
| Answer | No |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| protection measures to protect to the ECW | n scenario. However, under R2.1, the identified critical components are required to have appropriate freeze Γ (a single point of dry bulb temp). However, this requirements adds a 20 mph requirement which can be buld be made to better declare when these additional parameters should be considered. |
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| Utility District, 3, 6, 4, 1, 5; Kevin Smith, | arles Norton, Sacramento Municipal Utility District, 3, 6, 4, 1, 5; Foung Mua, Sacramento Municipal Balancing Authority of Northern California, 1; Nicole Looney, Sacramento Municipal Utility District, 3, icipal Utility District, 3, 6, 4, 1, 5; Wei Shao, Sacramento Municipal Utility District, 3, 6, 4, 1, 5; - Tim |
| Answer | No |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| SMUD and BANC agree with the comments | s submitted by the MRO NSRF. |
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| Lovita Griffin - Austin Energy - 3 | |
| Answer | No |

| Document Name | |
|---|--|
| Comment | |
| Austin Energy comments on R2.1.3 This requirement as written is somewhat or | nerous. It should be treated as a wind chill factor and GOs would have to meet a temperature that, with the |
| | each a wind chill temperature equal to the ECWT. |
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| Tony Hua - Austin Energy - 4 | |
| Answer | No |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| Austin Energy comments on R2.1.3 | |
| | nerous. It should be treated as a wind chill factor and GOs would have to meet a temperature that, with the each a wind chill temperature equal to the ECWT. |
| Likes 1 | Austin Energy, 6, Mrini Imane |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| Imane Mrini - Austin Energy - 6 | |
| Answer | No |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| This requirement as written is somewhat onerous. It should be treated as a wind chill factor and GOs would have to meet a temperature that, with the addition of a 20mph constant wind, would reach a wind chill temperature equal to the ECWT. | |
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |

| Daniel Roethemeyer - Vistra Energy - 5 | |
|--|--|
| Answer | No |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| We agree with the NAGF comments | |
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| Kevin Conway - Public Utility District No | . 1 of Pend Oreille County - 1 |
| Answer | No |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| It is not strongly worded enough to provide | assurance that this will be treated as an if-then statement by the Auditors. |
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| Jou Yang - MRO - 1,2,3,4,5,6 - MRO, Grou | up Name MRO NSRF |
| Answer | No |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| MRO NSRF agrees with the stated intent of R2. However, MRO NSRF does not agree that the proposed if/then method that the SDT attempted to implement in R2 is capable of accomplishing this intent. As currently written, there is no language the removes the obligation of compliance with R2.1 while developing a CAP as required by R2.2. MRO NSRF suggests that the SDT review PRC-002 R12. PRC-002-2 R12 utilizes an either/or approach regarding EITHER meeting a certain required capability OR developing a CAP to allow for meeting of the required capability. | |
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |

| Thomas Standifur - Austin Energy - 1 | | |
|---|--|--|
| Answer | No | |
| Document Name | | |
| Comment | | |
| | nerous. It should be treated as a wind chill factor and GOs would have to meet a temperature that, with the each a wind chill temperature equal to the ECWT. | |
| Likes 1 | Austin Energy, 6, Mrini Imane | |
| Dislikes 0 | | |
| Response | | |
| | | |
| Donna Wood - Tri-State G and T Associa | tion, Inc 1 | |
| Answer | No | |
| Document Name | | |
| Comment | | |
| R2. Applicable to generating units with a commercial operation date or after October 1, 2027: Each Generator Owner, for each generating unit that has a calculated ExtremeCold Weather Temperature at or below 32 degrees Fahrenheit (zero degrees Celsius)as determined in Requirement R1, and that self-commits or is required to operate ator below a temperature of 32 degrees Fahrenheit (zero degrees Celsius),(1) shall have freeze protection measures as described in Part 2.1 or develop a Corrective Action Plan as described in Part 2.2. | | |
| Likes 0 | | |
| Dislikes 0 | | |
| Response | | |
| | | |
| Michael Johnson - Michael Johnson On Behalf of: Frank Lee, Pacific Gas and Electric Company, 3, 1, 5; Marco Rios, Pacific Gas and Electric Company, 3, 1, 5; Sandra Ellis, Pacific Gas and Electric Company, 3, 1, 5; - Michael Johnson, Group Name PG&E All Segments | | |
| Answer | No | |
| Document Name | | |
| Comment | | |
| PGAE agrees and supports the NAGF com | ments. | |
| Likes 0 | | |

| Dislikes 0 | |
|--|--|
| Response | |
| | |
| Andy Thomas - Duke Energy - 1,3,5,6 - S | ERC,RF |
| Answer | No |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| has a calculated Extreme Cold Weather Tel that self-commits or is required to operate a | 2" as follows: mmercial operation date on or after October 1, 2027: Each Generator Owner, for each generating unit that mperature at or below 32 degrees Fahrenheit (zero degrees Celsius) as determined in Requirement R1, and t or below a temperature of 32 degrees Fahrenheit (zero degrees Celsius), "shall perform R2.1 or R2.2": on: Long-term Planning, Operations Planning] |
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| Glen Farmer - Avista - Avista Corporation | n - 5 |
| Answer | No |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| this and/or or if/then option is not implied in | the standard as currently drafted. Additional clarity would be beneficial. |
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| Donald Lock - Talen Generation, LLC - 5 | |
| Answer | No |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |

R2.1 deals solely with dry bulb temperature and wind, leaving "freezing" in the form of precipitation-related vulnerabilities unaddressed and therefore causing confusion. Precipitation should be handled separately from freezing, and in only an informative (not prescriptive) manner, since one cannot obtain vendor guarantees in this respect. There are snow-resistant inlet air filters, and many are experimenting with accretion-resistant wind turbine

| | rgrees of risk and not certainties. This is especially the case when considering the many variabilities w, snow storm vs ice storm, 12" of snow at 1 in/hr for 12 hours vs 4 hours at 3 in/hr, wind from the east or for |
|---|--|
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| Robert Follini - Avista - Avista Corporation | on - 3 |
| Answer | No |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| no, this and/or or if/then option is not implie | d in the standard as currently drafted. Additional clarity would be beneficial. |
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| Lindsay Wickizer - Berkshire Hathaway - | PacifiCorp - 6 |
| Answer | No |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| | |
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| Scott McGough - Georgia System Opera | tions Corporation - 3,4 |
| Answer | No |
| Document Name | NAGF EOP-012-2 Comment Form Draft 3.docx |
| Comment | |
| | |
| Likes 0 | |

| Dislikes 0 | | |
|---|--|--|
| Response | | |
| | | |
| Jodirah Green - ACES Power Marketing - | - 1,3,4,5,6 - MRO,WECC,Texas RE,SERC,RF, Group Name ACES Collaborators | |
| Answer | Yes | |
| Document Name | | |
| Comment | | |
| While we believe the proposed language provides the intended clarity. We recommend using an "or" statement as in other requirements to further emphasize the intent. For an example, see the proposed language in R1.2.2. | | |
| Likes 0 | | |
| Dislikes 0 | | |
| Response | | |
| | | |
| Leslie Hamby - Southern Indiana Gas and | d Electric Co 3,5,6 - RF | |
| Answer | Yes | |
| Document Name | | |
| Comment | | |
| SIGE agrees that the proposed language is sufficient to clarify the Standard Drafting Team's if/then intent. | | |
| Likes 0 | | |
| Dislikes 0 | | |
| Response | | |
| | | |
| Ruchi Shah - AES - AES Corporation - 5 | | |
| Answer | Yes | |
| Document Name | | |
| Comment | | |
| While AES CE agrees with the proposed language, we also want to caution that high wind and cold temperatures do not always equate to freezing. Precipitation also plays an important role in freezing. | | |
| Likes 0 | | |
| Dislikes 0 | | |

| Response | | | |
|---|--|--|--|
| | | | |
| Jennifer Bray - Arizona Electric Power C | ooperative, Inc 1 | | |
| Answer | Yes | | |
| Document Name | | | |
| Comment | | | |
| AEPC signed on to ACES comments: | | | |
| While we believe the proposed language is emphasize the intent. For an example, see | provides the intended clarity, we recommend using an "or" statement as in other requirements to further the proposed language in R1.2.2. | | |
| Likes 0 | | | |
| Dislikes 0 | | | |
| Response | | | |
| | | | |
| Alison MacKellar - Constellation - 5 | | | |
| Answer | Yes | | |
| Document Name | | | |
| Comment | | | |
| Constellation agrees the logic seems to wor | ·k | | |
| Alison Mackellar on behalf of Constellation Segments 5 and 6 | | | |
| Likes 0 | | | |
| Dislikes 0 | | | |
| Response | | | |
| | | | |
| Kimberly Turco - Constellation - 6 | | | |
| Answer | Yes | | |
| Document Name | | | |
| Comment | | | |
| Constellation agrees the logic seems to work | | | |

| Kimberly Turco on behalf of Constellation Segments 5 and 6 | | |
|--|--------------|--|
| Likes 0 | | |
| Dislikes 0 | | |
| Response | | |
| | | |
| Marcus Bortman - APS - Arizona Public | Service Co 6 | |
| Answer | Yes | |
| Document Name | | |
| Comment | | |
| AZPS agrees with the intent of R2.1 and R2 | 2.2. | |
| Likes 0 | | |
| Dislikes 0 | | |
| Response | | |
| | | |
| Lindsey Mannion - ReliabilityFirst - 10 | | |
| Answer | Yes | |
| Document Name | | |
| Comment | | |
| While the SDT's intended relationship between R2 Part 2.1 and R2 Part 2.2 is clear, RF recommends one of the following additions to prevent misunderstanding or misapplication: | | |
| Before the R2 VRF and Time Horizon, replace "shall:" with "shall meet either Part 2.1 and the associated sub-Parts or Part 2.2:" OR Begin Part 2.2 with "Unless developing a Corrective Action Plan, have freeze protection measures" | | |
| Likes 0 | | |
| Dislikes 0 | | |
| Response | | |
| | | |
| Allie Gavin - Allie Gavin On Behalf of: Michael Moltane, International Transmission Company Holdings Corporation, 1; - Allie Gavin | | |
| Answer | Yes | |
| Document Name | | |
| Comment | | |

| ITC supports EEI's comments. | | |
|---|---|--|
| Likes 0 | | |
| Dislikes 0 | | |
| Response | | |
| | | |
| Kenya Streeter - Edison International - S | outhern California Edison Company - 1,3,5,6 | |
| Answer | Yes | |
| Document Name | | |
| Comment | | |
| See comments submitted by Edison Electric | c Institute | |
| Likes 0 | | |
| Dislikes 0 | | |
| Response | | |
| | | |
| Pamela Hunter - Southern Company - Southern Company Services, Inc 1,3,5,6 - SERC, Group Name Southern Company | | |
| Answer | Yes | |
| Document Name | | |
| Comment | | |
| Southern Company agrees that the language in R2.1 and R2.2 align with the SDT's intent. | | |
| Likes 0 | | |
| Dislikes 0 | | |
| Response | | |
| | | |
| Christine Kane - WEC Energy Group, Inc 3, Group Name WEC Energy Group | | |
| Answer | Yes | |
| Document Name | | |
| Comment | | |

| WEC Energy group supports EEIs comments. | | |
|---|----------------|--|
| Likes 0 | | |
| Dislikes 0 | | |
| Response | | |
| | | |
| Constantin Chitescu - Ontario Power Ge | neration Inc 5 | |
| Answer | Yes | |
| Document Name | | |
| Comment | | |
| OPG agrees with NPCC/RSC's comments. | | |
| Likes 0 | | |
| Dislikes 0 | | |
| Response | | |
| | | |
| Thomas Foltz - AEP - 5 | | |
| Answer | Yes | |
| Document Name | | |
| Comment | | |
| AEP's reply of "yes" to Question #4 is driven by our understanding that if an event takes place involving new generation, that an entity may develop a CAP and follow the associated process. Is our interpretation correct in this regard? | | |
| Likes 0 | | |
| Dislikes 0 | | |
| Response | | |
| | | |
| Patricia Robertson - Patricia Robertson On Behalf of: Adrian Andreoiu, BC Hydro and Power Authority, 5, 3, 1; - Patricia Robertson, Group Name BC Hydro Balloters | | |
| Answer | Yes | |
| Document Name | | |
| Comment | | |

| | Weather Constraints. It's conceivable that Requirement R2.2 may have a Corrective Action Plan that can't e to Constraints. Would this scenario be considered compliant? | |
|---|---|--|
| Likes 0 | | |
| Dislikes 0 | | |
| Response | | |
| | | |
| Israel Perez - Israel Perez On Behalf of: I Johnson, Salt River Project, 3, 1, 6, 5; Tin | Mathew Weber, Salt River Project, 3, 1, 6, 5; Sarah Blankenship, Salt River Project, 3, 1, 6, 5; Thomas mothy Singh, Salt River Project, 3, 1, 6, 5; - Israel Perez | |
| Answer | Yes | |
| Document Name | | |
| Comment | | |
| | | |
| Likes 0 | | |
| Dislikes 0 | | |
| Response | | |
| | | |
| Rhonda Jones - Invenergy LLC - 5,6 | | |
| Answer | Yes | |
| Document Name | | |
| Comment | | |
| | | |
| Likes 0 | | |
| Dislikes 0 | | |
| Response | | |
| | | |
| Devon Tremont - Taunton Municipal Lighting Plant - 1 | | |
| Answer | Yes | |
| Document Name | | |
| Comment | | |
| | | |
| Likes 0 | | |
| Dislikes 0 | | |

| Response | | |
|---|---|--|
| | | |
| Colin Chilcoat - Invenergy LLC - 6 | | |
| Answer | Yes | |
| Document Name | | |
| Comment | | |
| | | |
| Likes 0 | | |
| Dislikes 0 | | |
| Response | | |
| | | |
| Ruida Shu - Northeast Power Coordinati | ng Council - 1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9,10 - NPCC, Group Name NPCC RSC | |
| Answer | Yes | |
| Document Name | | |
| Comment | | |
| | | |
| Likes 0 | | |
| Dislikes 0 | | |
| Response | | |
| | | |
| Diana Torres - Imperial Irrigation District | t - 6 | |
| Answer | Yes | |
| Document Name | | |
| Comment | | |
| | | |
| Likes 0 | | |
| Dislikes 0 | | |
| Response | | |
| | | |
| Harishkumar Subramani Vijay Kumar - Ir | ndependent Electricity System Operator - 2 | |
| Answer | Yes | |
| Document Name | | |

| Comment | | |
|--|---|--|
| | | |
| Likes 0 | | |
| Dislikes 0 | | |
| Response | | |
| | | |
| Ryan Strom - Ryan Strom On Behalf of: Cemanek, Buckeye Power, Inc., 4, 3, 5; - | Carl Spaetzel, Buckeye Power, Inc., 4, 3, 5; Jason Procuniar, Buckeye Power, Inc., 4, 3, 5; Kevin Ryan Strom, Group Name Buckeye Power Group | |
| Answer | Yes | |
| Document Name | | |
| Comment | | |
| | | |
| Likes 0 | | |
| Dislikes 0 | | |
| Response | | |
| | | |
| Abbas Munir - Bruce Power - 5 - NPCC | | |
| Answer | Yes | |
| Document Name | | |
| Comment | | |
| | | |
| Likes 0 | | |
| Dislikes 0 | | |
| Response | | |
| | | |
| Rebecca Zahler - Public Utility District No. 1 of Chelan County - 5 | | |
| Answer | Yes | |
| Document Name | | |
| Comment | | |
| | | |
| Likes 0 | | |
| Dislikes 0 | | |

| Response | | |
|---|--|--|
| | | |
| Teresa Krabe - Lower Colorado River Au | ithority - 5 | |
| Answer | Yes | |
| Document Name | | |
| Comment | | |
| | | |
| Likes 0 | | |
| Dislikes 0 | | |
| Response | | |
| | | |
| Laura Hankins - Laura Hankins On Beha | If of: Matt Lewis, Lower Colorado River Authority, 5, 1; - Laura Hankins | |
| Answer | Yes | |
| Document Name | | |
| Comment | | |
| | | |
| Likes 0 | | |
| Dislikes 0 | | |
| Response | | |
| | | |
| Mark Garza - FirstEnergy - FirstEnergy Corporation - 4, Group Name FE Voter | | |
| Answer | Yes | |
| Document Name | | |
| Comment | | |
| | | |
| Likes 0 | | |
| Dislikes 0 | | |
| Response | | |
| | | |
| Richard Jackson - U.S. Bureau of Reclar | mation - 1 | |
| Answer | Yes | |
| Document Name | | |

| Comment | | |
|--|--|--|
| | | |
| Likes 0 | | |
| Dislikes 0 | | |
| Response | | |
| | | |
| Jennie Wike - Jennie Wike On Behalf of: (Tacoma, WA), 1, 4, 5, 6, 3; John Nierenb WA), 1, 4, 5, 6, 3; - Jennie Wike, Group N | Hien Ho, Tacoma Public Utilities (Tacoma, WA), 1, 4, 5, 6, 3; John Merrell, Tacoma Public Utilities (Perg, Tacoma Public Utilities (Tacoma, WA), 1, 4, 5, 6, 3; Ozan Ferrin, Tacoma Public Utilities (Tacoma, ame Tacoma Power | |
| Answer | Yes | |
| Document Name | | |
| Comment | | |
| | | |
| Likes 0 | | |
| Dislikes 0 | | |
| Response | | |
| | | |
| James Keele - Entergy - 3 | | |
| Answer | Yes | |
| Document Name | | |
| Comment | | |
| | | |
| Likes 0 | | |
| Dislikes 0 | | |
| Response | | |
| | | |
| Julie Hall - Entergy - 6, Group Name Enter | ergy | |
| Answer | Yes | |
| Document Name | | |
| Comment | | |
| | | |
| Likes 0 | | |
| Dislikes 0 | | |

| Kesponse | |
|--|--|
| | |
| Daniel Herring - DTE Energy - Detroit Ed | ison Company - 3 |
| Answer | Yes |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| | |
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| Joseph Gatten - Joseph Gatten On Beha | alf of: Nicholas Friebel, Xcel Energy, Inc., 5, 3, 1; - Joseph Gatten |
| Answer | |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| Xcel Energy supports comments offered by | EEI in response to question 9 of the comment form. |
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| Michael Dillard - Austin Energy - 5 | |
| Answer | |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| | nerous. It should be treated as a wind chill factor and GOs would have to meet a temperature that, with the each a wind chill temperature equal to the ECWT. |
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |

| 5. The SDT proposes two timeframes, 24 months for addressing existing equipment or freeze protection and 48 months for implementing new equipment or freeze protection, for Corrective Action Plans in Requirement R7. Do you agree that the timeframes proposed are appropriate? If you do not agree, please provide your recommendation and, if appropriate, technical or procedural justification. | | |
|---|--|--|
| | Hien Ho, Tacoma Public Utilities (Tacoma, WA), 1, 4, 5, 6, 3; John Merrell, Tacoma Public Utilities erg, Tacoma Public Utilities (Tacoma, WA), 1, 4, 5, 6, 3; Ozan Ferrin, Tacoma Public Utilities (Tacoma, ame Tacoma Power | |
| Answer | No | |
| Document Name | | |
| Comment | | |
| Tacoma Power is concerned with potential impacts of supply chain delays in meeting this timeframe. Flexibility should be allowed in the Requirement to account for these unexpected delays. Recent supply chain delays caused significant challenges for implementing CIP-012-1 and as a result, alternative protections needed to be developed in order to meet the effective date. Tacoma Power recommends adding a sub-Requirement that would allow entities to request additional time to be compliant if there's unforeseen delays. For example: "R.7.1.2.1 If unforeseen delays outside of the Entities' control arise, then Entities should report the delays and revised CAP date to ERO Enterprise." | | |
| Likes 0 | | |
| Dislikes 0 | | |
| Response | | |
| | | |
| Thomas Foltz - AEP - 5 | | |
| Answer | No | |
| Document Name | | |
| Comment | | |
| Question #5 includes the word "implementing" in regards to new protection measures, however, this word this is not used within R7 itself. AEP proposes that the wording for 7.1.1 & 7.1.2 be revised as follows, which we believe will provide the needed clarity. | | |
| 7.1 Include a timetable for *implementing* the selected corrective action(s) that shall: | | |
| 7.1.1 Be completed within 24 months *of CAP development* if the corrective actions involve existing freeze protecting measures/equipment | | |
| 7.1.2 Be completed within 48 months *of CAP development* if the corrective actions involve new freeze protecting measures/equipment. | | |
| Likes 0 | | |
| Dislikes 0 | | |
| Response | | |
| | | |
| Donald Lock - Talen Generation, LLC - 5 | | |

| Answer | No | |
|---|------------|--|
| Document Name | | |
| Comment | | |
| It is impossible to fully understand what it is that a Generator Owner is being asked to do at this time, due to the issues discussed above. If the SDT can provide better guidance or clearer requirements, then the time horizons can be better understood. | | |
| Additionally, since a GO may have to address hundreds of wind turbine, thousands of solar panels or a large number of conventional units, it is impossible to say how long it will take to fund modifications, find resources to perform the work, and schedule outages with the BAs to allow work to be completed. | | |
| While the proposed time limits have been used by NERC in standards, specifically TPL-007, we note that TPL-007 requires a CAP only for a single unit, not a fleet of units, in addition to being very limited in the scope rather than open to any possible cause of a trip, derate or failure to start. Due to this significant difference, a limited time frame in the style of TPL-007 is impractical, despite the fact that FERC pointed to TPL-007. A CAP addressing an entire fleet may require a certain period of time for planning and design work, then a rolling effort to modify units one by one – say half a year to retrofit one unit, two years for four, and four years for eight. | | |
| Likes 0 | | |
| Dislikes 0 | | |
| Response | | |
| | | |
| Richard Jackson - U.S. Bureau of Reclan | nation - 1 | |
| Answer | No | |
| Document Name | | |
| Comment | | |
| Reclamation does not agree. Addressing existing equipment upgrades as well as Implementation of new equipment are time and cost burden actions that can vary based on funding, equipment availability, manpower, industry limitations and other unforeseen items. Recommend 36 months for existing and 60 months for new equipment. | | |
| Likes 0 | | |
| Dislikes 0 | | |
| Response | Response | |
| | | |
| Christine Kane - WEC Energy Group, Inc 3, Group Name WEC Energy Group | | |
| Answer | No | |
| Document Name | | |
| Comment | | |

| WEC Energy Group supports the NAGFs comments. | |
|---|---|
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| | Behalf of: Frank Lee, Pacific Gas and Electric Company, 3, 1, 5; Marco Rios, Pacific Gas and Electric as and Electric Company, 3, 1, 5; - Michael Johnson, Group Name PG&E All Segments |
| Answer | No |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| PGAE agrees and supports the NAGF com | ments. |
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| Donna Wood - Tri-State G and T Associa | ition, Inc 1 |
| Answer | No |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| What is considered new eqiupment per 7.1 | ? Would this be brand new equipment for the facility or a new piece of equipment for the CAP in 7.1? |
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| Abbas Munir - Bruce Power - 5 - NPCC | |
| Answer | No |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |

| | dress freeze protection measures for a multi-unit generator facilities hence there should be a provision for MP lop and agree on a schedule for corrective action implementation. |
|---|--|
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| Kevin Conway - Public Utility District No | . 1 of Pend Oreille County - 1 |
| Answer | No |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| Smaller entities that have multiple projects entites will find this a significant burden. | need to go through a buget process and need time to implement corrections throughout their fleet. Smaller |
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| Daniel Roethemeyer - Vistra Energy - 5 | |
| Answer | No |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| We agree with the NAGF comments | |
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| Keith Jonassen - Keith Jonassen On Be | half of: John Pearson, ISO New England, Inc., 2; - Keith Jonassen |
| Answer | No |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |

| | ecommends adding language to R7.1.1 and 7.1.2 that provides a timeline for CAP completion. ISO-NE at with an allowance of 24 months if the installation of new freeze protection equipment is required. |
|---|---|
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| Casey Perry - PNM Resources - Public S | ervice Company of New Mexico - 1,3 - WECC |
| Answer | No |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| | r the timeline related to new freeze protection on existing equipment. Is the intent to have the timeline in this I would support a 48 month timeline for all new freeze protection measures on existing equipment. |
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| Hillary Creurer - Hillary Creurer On Beha | lf of: Lori Frisk, Allete - Minnesota Power, Inc., 1; - Hillary Creurer |
| Answer | No |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| Minnesota Power supports the North Ameri | can Generator Forum's (NAGF) comments. |
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| Wayne Sipperly - North American Gener | ator Forum - 5 - MRO,WECC,Texas RE,NPCC,SERC,RF |
| Answer | No |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |

The NAGF supports the desire to have separate deadlines for repairs and new implementation. However, the NAGF has concerns about the proposed time limits as follows:

- a. For the reasons stated above related to wind and precipitation, the NAGF believes it is impossible to fully understand what it is that a Generator Owner is being asked to do at this time based on the language in the standard. If the SDT can provide better guidance or clearer requirements, then the time horizons can be better understood.
- b. Additionally, since the CAP may have to address anywhere from 1 to 1000 wind turbines, solar panels or a large number of individual thermal units, it is impossible to say how long it will take to fund modifications, find resources to perform the work, and schedule outages with the BAs to allow work to be completed, all while attempting to complete ongoing maintenance to allow generators to run.
- c. While these time limits have been used by NERC in previous standards, specifically TPL-007, we note that TPL-007 requires a CAP only for a single unit, not a fleet of units in addition to being very limited in the scope of the issue to be covered rather than open to any possible cause of a trip, derate or failure to start. Therefore, the scope of a CAP under TPL-007 is very limited while the scope of the CAPs envisioned under EOP-012 will vary greatly as the CAP is not limited to a single unit or even a single plant. Due to this significant difference, a hard time frame is unacceptable. Either the scope of the CAP must be limited to a single unit (similar to TPL-007), or at most a single plant, or the time period to complete the CAP needs to be modified to allow an amount of time per unit identified, instead of a time limit for the entire CAP.
- d. While we understand that NERC and FERC have determined that addressing cold weather is a high priority, if Generator Owners are unable to either afford or complete required maintenance because cold weather issues take priority, then the generators will likely have forced outages before the units experience cold weather-related outages.

For these reasons, the NAGF asks that the SDT goes back and looks at the FERC order related to EOP-012 in a more reasonable manner. While we understand that FERC pointed to TPL-007, that does not mean TPL-007 provides a reasonable framework for EOP-012. While we do not believe a CAP should have 4 years for each unit identified, it would not be unreasonable for an additional year or two to be included in the CAP for each unit identified. As an example, assuming an additional year per unit is determined reasonable, when the Generator Owner identifies two units that have a similar vulnerability, then the CAP would have three years or five years, depending on the type of issue.

| value ability, then the OAL would have three years of five years, depending on the type of issue. | |
|---|--|
| | |
| | |
| Response | |
| | |
| David Jendras Sr - Ameren - Ameren Services - 3 | |
| No | |
| | |
| Comment | |
| Ameren agrees with and supports NAGF comments on this question. | |
| | |
| | |
| Response | |
| | |
| | |

Ruchi Shah - AES - AES Corporation - 5

| Answer | No | |
|---|---|--|
| Document Name | | |
| Comment | | |
| AES CE supports NAGF's comments in regards to this question. While AES CE appreciates the SDT's proposed timeline to address existing equipment and new equipment, the issue at hand is the concern of the inability to complete the Corrective Action Plan due to labor resources as well as equipment availability. Additionally, outages that need to be taken within the proposed timeline may create constraints in operations and impact reliability as well. So, 24 months and 48 months may not be sufficient to address what needs to be implemented for the CAP that will be developed. | | |
| _ikes 0 | | |
| Dislikes 0 | | |
| Response | | |
| | | |
| Don Cribb - Santee Cooper - 5, Group Na | me Santee Cooper | |
| Answer | No | |
| Document Name | | |
| Comment | | |
| The 24 months specified by this plan is only sufficient if it is not concurrent with the time period specified by the Implementation Plan but is in addition to hose times. | | |
| Likes 0 | | |
| Dislikes 0 | | |
| Response | | |
| | | |
| Kennedy Meier - Electric Reliability Cour | ncil of Texas, Inc 2, Group Name ISO/RTO Council Standards Review Committee (SRC) | |
| Answer | No | |
| Document Name | | |
| Comment | | |
| For the reasons discussed in its response to question 9, the SRC believes these timeframes should be 12 months and 24 months, respectively, rather than 24 months and 48 months. | | |
| Likes 0 | | |
| Dislikes 0 | | |
| Response | | |
| | | |

| Claudine Bates - Black Hills Corporation - 6 | | |
|---|--|--|
| Answer | No | |
| Document Name | | |
| Comment | | |
| Black Hills Corporation (BHC) is concerned with the impact supply chain delays could have in meeting this time frame. BHC suggests adding a sub-requirement to allow entities to request additional time for compliance if unforeseen delays affect them. | | |
| Likes 0 | | |
| Dislikes 0 | | |
| Response | | |
| | | |
| Micah Runner - Black Hills Corporation - | 1 | |
| Answer | No | |
| Document Name | | |
| Comment | | |
| | with the impact supply chain delays could have in meeting this time frame. BHC suggests adding a sub- itional time for compliance if unforeseen delays affect them. | |
| Likes 0 | | |
| Dislikes 0 | | |
| Response | | |
| | | |
| Sheila Suurmeier - Black Hills Corporation | on - 5 | |
| Answer | No | |
| Document Name | | |
| Comment | | |
| Black Hills Corporation (BHC) is concerned with the impact supply chain delaiys could have in meeting this time frame. BHC sugests adding a sub-requirement to allow entities to request additional time for compliance if unforseen delays affect them. | | |
| Likes 0 | | |
| Dislikes 0 | | |
| Response | | |

| | alf of: Josh Combs, Black Hills Corporation, 5, 6, 1, 3; - Rachel Schuldt | |
|--|--|--|
| Answer | No | |
| Document Name | | |
| Comment | | |
| Black Hills Corporation (BHC) is concerned with the impact supply chain delays could have in meeting this time frame. BHC suggests adding a sub-requirement to allow entities to request additional time for compliance if unforeseen delays affect them. | | |
| Likes 0 | | |
| Dislikes 0 | | |
| Response | | |
| | | |
| Dennis Chastain - Tennessee Valley Authority - 1,3,5,6 - SERC | | |
| Answer | No | |
| Document Name | | |
| Comment | | |
| Due to the nature of nuclear power plant operations, 24 months and up to 48 months is not enough time for planning, designing, and completing the work. There should be a caveat or exemption given for sites that cannot meet these timelines. It is unclear what "existing equipment" (in 7.1.1) and "new equipment" (in 7.1.2) means. We suggest deleting the words "equipment or" in both sub-parts so that they just address freeze protection measures. | | |
| It is unclear what "existing equipment" (in 7. | 1.1) and "new equipment" (in 7.1.2) means. We suggest deleting the words "equipment or" in both sub-parts | |
| It is unclear what "existing equipment" (in 7. | 1.1) and "new equipment" (in 7.1.2) means. We suggest deleting the words "equipment or" in both sub-parts | |
| It is unclear what "existing equipment" (in 7, so that they just address freeze protection r | 1.1) and "new equipment" (in 7.1.2) means. We suggest deleting the words "equipment or" in both sub-parts | |
| It is unclear what "existing equipment" (in 7 so that they just address freeze protection r | 1.1) and "new equipment" (in 7.1.2) means. We suggest deleting the words "equipment or" in both sub-parts | |
| It is unclear what "existing equipment" (in 7 so that they just address freeze protection rules 0 Dislikes 0 | 1.1) and "new equipment" (in 7.1.2) means. We suggest deleting the words "equipment or" in both sub-parts | |
| It is unclear what "existing equipment" (in 7 so that they just address freeze protection rules 0 Dislikes 0 | 1.1) and "new equipment" (in 7.1.2) means. We suggest deleting the words "equipment or" in both sub-parts neasures. | |
| It is unclear what "existing equipment" (in 7 so that they just address freeze protection r Likes 0 Dislikes 0 Response | 1.1) and "new equipment" (in 7.1.2) means. We suggest deleting the words "equipment or" in both sub-parts neasures. | |
| It is unclear what "existing equipment" (in 7 so that they just address freeze protection r Likes 0 Dislikes 0 Response Scott McGough - Georgia System Opera | 1.1) and "new equipment" (in 7.1.2) means. We suggest deleting the words "equipment or" in both sub-parts neasures. tions Corporation - 3,4 | |
| It is unclear what "existing equipment" (in 7 so that they just address freeze protection rules free | 1.1) and "new equipment" (in 7.1.2) means. We suggest deleting the words "equipment or" in both sub-parts neasures. tions Corporation - 3,4 | |
| It is unclear what "existing equipment" (in 7 so that they just address freeze protection rules freez | 1.1) and "new equipment" (in 7.1.2) means. We suggest deleting the words "equipment or" in both sub-parts neasures. tions Corporation - 3,4 | |
| It is unclear what "existing equipment" (in 7 so that they just address freeze protection rules freez | 1.1) and "new equipment" (in 7.1.2) means. We suggest deleting the words "equipment or" in both sub-parts neasures. tions Corporation - 3,4 | |
| It is unclear what "existing equipment" (in 7 so that they just address freeze protection rules freeze | 1.1) and "new equipment" (in 7.1.2) means. We suggest deleting the words "equipment or" in both sub-parts neasures. tions Corporation - 3,4 | |

| James Keele - Entergy - 3 | | |
|---|--------|--|
| Answer | Yes | |
| Document Name | | |
| Comment | | |
| In P 64 of the FERC order, the Commission expressed concern that a generator owner may make a constraint declaration without informing planning and operational entities (e.g., the balancing authority) that are expecting the reliable operation of the generating unit to its Extreme Cold Weather Temperature. To address this concern, the SDT has developed R8 to require the GO to provide the constraint declaration to the Balancing Authority and update the generating unit's data specification regarding operational limitations to the generator unit's capability and availability under R1. | | |
| Likes 0 | | |
| Dislikes 0 | | |
| Response | | |
| | | |
| Robert Follini - Avista - Avista Corporatio | on - 3 | |
| Answer | Yes | |
| Document Name | | |
| Comment | | |
| yes, this is better clarification than what was provided in EOP 12-1 | | |
| Likes 0 | | |
| Dislikes 0 | | |
| Response | | |
| | | |
| Constantin Chitescu - Ontario Power Generation Inc 5 | | |
| Answer | Yes | |
| Document Name | | |
| Comment | | |
| OPG agrees with NPCC/RSC's comments. | | |
| Likes 0 | | |
| Dislikes 0 | | |
| Response | | |
| | | |

| Pamela Hunter - Southern Company - Southern Company Services, Inc 1,3,5,6 - SERC, Group Name Southern Company | | |
|---|--------|--|
| Answer | Yes | |
| Document Name | | |
| Comment | | |
| Southern Company supports the EEI comments that the timeframe proposed for Corrective Action Plans for R7 provide sufficient time to address freeze protection plans. | | |
| Likes 0 | | |
| Dislikes 0 | | |
| Response | | |
| | | |
| Andy Thomas - Duke Energy - 1,3,5,6 - S | ERC,RF | |
| Answer | Yes | |
| Document Name | | |
| Comment | | |
| None. | | |
| Likes 0 | | |
| Dislikes 0 | | |
| Response | | |
| | | |
| Jou Yang - MRO - 1,2,3,4,5,6 - MRO, Group Name MRO NSRF | | |
| Answer | Yes | |
| Document Name | | |
| Comment | | |
| MRO NSRF agrees with the timelines proposed in R7 as the R7.3 already allows for the CAP to be updated as required, including timelines. | | |
| Likes 0 | | |
| Dislikes 0 | | |
| Response | | |

| Kenya Streeter - Edison International - Southern California Edison Company - 1,3,5,6 | | |
|--|-------------|--|
| Answer | Yes | |
| Document Name | | |
| Comment | | |
| See comments submitted by Edison Electric | c Institute | |
| Likes 0 | | |
| Dislikes 0 | | |
| Response | | |
| | | |
| Martin Sidor - NRG - NRG Energy, Inc 6 | 5 | |
| Answer | Yes | |
| Document Name | | |
| Comment | | |
| NRG supports staggered implementation plan, however there should not always be atime limit on what is expected to be done. Multiple units at the same site requiring the same remediation at the same time may require additional time to address. Perhaps the time step should be based upon number of units. For the most part, time frames appear reasonable from an implementation viewpoint. However, the Standard subrequirement language is not clear that completion of plan needs to be completed either in 24 or 48 month period. It implies that only need to "specifiy action" within that time frame. Recommend SDT provide better clarity its intent that this is the expected completion date. | | |
| Likes 0 | | |
| Dislikes 0 | | |
| Response | | |
| | | |
| Patricia Lynch - NRG - NRG Energy, Inc 5 | | |
| Answer | Yes | |
| Document Name | | |
| Comment | | |
| | | |

NRG supports staggered implementation plan, however there should not always be a time limit on what is expected to be done. Multiple units at the same site requiring the same remediation at the same time may require additional time to address. Perhaps the time step should be based upon number of units. For the most part, time frames appear reasonable from an implementation viewpoint.

However, the Standard subrequirement language is not clear that completion of plan needs to be completed either in 24 or 48 month period. It implies that only need to "specifiy action" within that time frame. Recommend SDT provide better clarity its intent that this is the expected completion date.

| Likes 0 | |
|---|-----|
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| Allie Gavin - Allie Gavin On Behalf of: Michael Moltane, International Transmission Company Holdings Corporation, 1; - Allie Gavin | |
| Answer | Yes |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| ITC supports EEI's comments. | |
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| Lindsey Mannion - ReliabilityFirst - 10 | |
| Answer | Yes |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| In P 64 of the FERC order, the Commission expressed concern that a generator owner may make a constraint declaration without informing planning and operational entities (e.g., the balancing authority) that are expecting the reliable operation of the generating unit to its Extreme Cold Weather Temperature. To address this concern, the SDT has developed R8 to require the GO to provide the constraint declaration to the Balancing Authority and update the generating unit's data specification regarding operational limitations to the generator unit's capability and availability under R1. | |
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| Marcus Bortman - APS - Arizona Public Service Co 6 | |
| Answer | Yes |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| AZPS agrees that the timeframes proposed are appropriate. | |

| Likes 0 | | |
|--|--|--|
| Dislikes 0 | | |
| Response | | |
| | | |
| Dwanique Spiller - Berkshire Hathaway - | Dwanique Spiller - Berkshire Hathaway - NV Energy - 5 | |
| Answer | Yes | |
| Document Name | | |
| Comment | | |
| NV Energy agrees with the timelines propos | sed in R7 as the R7.3 already allows for the CAP to be updated as required, including timelines. | |
| Likes 0 | | |
| Dislikes 0 | | |
| Response | | |
| | | |
| Kimberly Turco - Constellation - 6 | | |
| Answer | Yes | |
| Document Name | | |
| Comment | | |
| Constellation has no additional comments. | | |
| Kimberly Turco on behalf of Constellation Segments 5 and 6 | | |
| Likes 0 | | |
| Dislikes 0 | | |
| Response | | |
| | | |
| Alison MacKellar - Constellation - 5 | | |
| Answer | Yes | |
| Document Name | | |
| Comment | | |
| Constellation has no additional comments | | |

| Alison Mackellar on behalf of Constellation | Segments 5 and 6 |
|---|--|
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| Joseph Gatten - Joseph Gatten On Beha | lf of: Nicholas Friebel, Xcel Energy, Inc., 5, 3, 1; - Joseph Gatten |
| Answer | Yes |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| Xcel Energy supports comments offered by | EEI in response to question 9 of the comment form. |
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| Natalie Johnson - Enel Green Power - 5 | |
| Answer | Yes |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| Enel North America Inc. agrees with the 24-clarify the timeframe from "months" to "caled Implementation of "Annual" and "Calendar I | - and 48-month proposed timeline for existing and new freeze protection respectively but proposes the SDT ndar months" to align with Scenario 2 of the approved <i>ERO Enterprise CMEP Practice Guide,</i> Month(s)" in the Reliability Standards. |
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| Leslie Hamby - Southern Indiana Gas and | d Electric Co 3,5,6 - RF |
| Answer | Yes |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| SIGE supports the intent of R7 but recomme | ends striking "equipment" from R7.1.1 and R7.1.2. |

| Likes 0 | | |
|---|-----------------|--|
| Dislikes 0 | | |
| Response | | |
| | | |
| Mike Magruder - Avista - Avista Corporat | ion - 1 | |
| Answer | Yes | |
| Document Name | | |
| Comment | | |
| Yes, this is better clarification than what was provided in EOP 12-1. | | |
| Likes 0 | | |
| Dislikes 0 | | |
| Response | | |
| | | |
| Daniel Herring - DTE Energy - Detroit Edi | son Company - 3 | |
| Answer | Yes | |
| Document Name | | |
| Comment | | |
| | | |
| Likes 0 | | |
| Dislikes 0 | | |
| Response | | |
| | | |
| Julie Hall - Entergy - 6, Group Name Entergy | | |
| Answer | Yes | |
| Document Name | | |
| Comment | | |
| | | |
| Likes 0 | | |
| Dislikes 0 | | |
| Response | | |

| Patricia Robertson - Patricia Robertson Name BC Hydro Balloters | On Behalf of: Adrian Andreoiu, BC Hydro and Power Authority, 5, 3, 1; - Patricia Robertson, Group |
|---|---|
| Answer | Yes |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| | |
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| Glen Farmer - Avista - Avista Corporation - 5 | |
| Answer | Yes |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| | |
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| Mark Garza - FirstEnergy - FirstEnergy C | Corporation - 4, Group Name FE Voter |
| Answer | Yes |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| | |
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| Laura Hankins - Laura Hankins On Beha | If of: Matt Lewis, Lower Colorado River Authority, 5, 1; - Laura Hankins |
| Answer | Yes |
| Document Name | |

| Comment | | |
|---|---------------------------|--|
| | | |
| Likes 0 | | |
| Dislikes 0 | | |
| Response | | |
| | | |
| Teresa Krabe - Lower Colorado River Authority - 5 | | |
| Answer | Yes | |
| Document Name | | |
| Comment | | |
| | | |
| Likes 0 | | |
| Dislikes 0 | | |
| Response | | |
| | | |
| Rebecca Zahler - Public Utility District No | o. 1 of Chelan County - 5 | |
| Answer | Yes | |
| Document Name | | |
| Comment | | |
| | | |
| Likes 0 | | |
| Dislikes 0 | | |
| Response | | |
| | | |
| Thomas Standifur - Austin Energy - 1 | | |
| Answer | Yes | |
| Document Name | | |
| Comment | | |
| | | |
| Likes 0 | | |
| Dislikes 0 | | |
| Response | | |

| Utility District, 3, 6, 4, 1, 5; Kevin Smith, | arles Norton, Sacramento Municipal Utility District, 3, 6, 4, 1, 5; Foung Mua, Sacramento Municipal Balancing Authority of Northern California, 1; Nicole Looney, Sacramento Municipal Utility District, 3, nicipal Utility District, 3, 6, 4, 1, 5; Wei Shao, Sacramento Municipal Utility District, 3, 6, 4, 1, 5; - Tim |
|---|--|
| Answer | Yes |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| | |
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| | Carl Spaetzel, Buckeye Power, Inc., 4, 3, 5; Jason Procuniar, Buckeye Power, Inc., 4, 3, 5; Kevin Ryan Strom, Group Name Buckeye Power Group |
| Answer | Yes |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| | |
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| Harishkumar Subramani Vijay Kumar - Ir | ndependent Electricity System Operator - 2 |
| Answer | Yes |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| | |
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| Diana Torres - Imperial Irrigation District | - 6 |
| Answer | Yes |

| Document Name | |
|--|---|
| Comment | |
| | |
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| Ruida Shu - Northeast Power Coordinati | ng Council - 1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9,10 - NPCC, Group Name NPCC RSC |
| Answer | Yes |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| | |
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| Colin Chilcoat - Invenergy LLC - 6 | |
| Answer | Yes |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| | |
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| Devon Tremont - Taunton Municipal Lighting Plant - 1 | |
| Answer | Yes |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| | |
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |

| Response | |
|---|-----|
| | |
| Jennifer Bray - Arizona Electric Power Cooperative, Inc 1 | |
| Answer | Yes |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| | |
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| Rhonda Jones - Invenergy LLC - 5,6 | |
| Answer | Yes |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| | |
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| Tracy MacNicoll - Utility Services, Inc 4 | |
| Answer | Yes |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| | |
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| Duane Franke - Manitoba Hydro - 1,3,5,6 | |
| Answer | Yes |
| Document Name | |

| Comment | | |
|---|---|--|
| | | |
| Likes 0 | | |
| Dislikes 0 | | |
| Response | | |
| | | |
| Israel Perez - Israel Perez On Behalf of: N Johnson, Salt River Project, 3, 1, 6, 5; Tiu | Mathew Weber, Salt River Project, 3, 1, 6, 5; Sarah Blankenship, Salt River Project, 3, 1, 6, 5; Thomas mothy Singh, Salt River Project, 3, 1, 6, 5; - Israel Perez | |
| Answer | Yes | |
| Document Name | | |
| Comment | | |
| | | |
| Likes 0 | | |
| Dislikes 0 | | |
| Response | | |
| | | |
| Jodirah Green - ACES Power Marketing | - 1,3,4,5,6 - MRO,WECC,Texas RE,SERC,RF, Group Name ACES Collaborators | |
| Answer | Yes | |
| Document Name | | |
| Comment | | |
| | | |
| Likes 0 | | |
| Dislikes 0 | | |
| Response | | |
| | | |
| Lindsay Wickizer - Berkshire Hathaway - | PacifiCorp - 6 | |
| Answer | Yes | |
| Document Name | | |
| Comment | | |
| | | |
| Likes 0 | | |
| Dislikes 0 | | |

| Response | | |
|--|--|--|
| | | |
| Rachel Coyne - Texas Reliability Entity, Inc 10 | | |
| Answer | | |
| Document Name | | |
| Comment | | |
| Texas RE is concerned the timeframes leave the risk in place for longer than it needs to be. Texas RE requests the standard drafting team's reasoning for the 24 month and 48 month timeframes for completing a CAP. | | |
| Likes 0 | | |
| Dislikes 0 | | |
| Response | | |
| | | |

| See the unofficial comment form for additional information: https://www.nerc.com/pa/Stand/Project202107ExtremeColdWeatherDL/2021- 07_Unofficial_Comment_Form_Initial%20Ballot%20EOP-012-2_June2023.docx | |
|---|---|
| 6. Do you agree that Requirement R8 is sufficient to inform the Balancing Authority of the potential impacts a constraint declaration may have on the generating unit's performance to its Extreme Cold Weather Temperature? If you do not agree, or if you do agree but have an alternative approach that will more effectively address the concern, please provide your recommendation and, if appropriate, technical or procedural justification. | |
| Jodirah Green - ACES Power Marketing - | 1,3,4,5,6 - MRO,WECC,Texas RE,SERC,RF, Group Name ACES Collaborators |
| Answer | No |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| during local forecasted cold weather in its d capabilities of a GO's unit(s). If the BA deter BA already has the power to request this inf | and R8.2 are truly needed. TOP-003-5 R2 already requires the BA to include the operational limitations ocumented data specification. As the planning entity, the BA needs to know the operational parameters and rmines that it also needs additional information (i.e. the Generator Cold Weather Constraint declaration), the formation via TOP-003-5. As written, the currently proposed Requirement R8.3 would subject the GO to the remarked Cold Weather Constraint declaration to the BA and the BA also includes this in its documented |
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| Mia Wilson - Southwest Power Pool, Inc. | (RTO) - 2 - MRO,WECC |
| Answer | No |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| SPP would like the SDT to consider removing the statement in requirement 8.3 Provide the Generator Cold Weather Constraint declaration to the Balancing Authority in the format and at the interval specified by the Balancing Authority. SPP has concerns with the proposed statement and recommends removing the statement from R8. Given there is no requirement for the Balancing Authority to do anything with these documents, there is no apparent reliability benefit to the Generator Owner and Generator Operator providing constraint declarations to the Balancing Authority. This requirement is purely administrative. | |
| | y 1 |
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| Mike Magruder - Avista - Avista Corporat | ion - 1 |

| Answer | No | |
|---|--|--|
| Document Name | | |
| Comment | | |
| requirements and the GO requirements. R8 | P 12-1 as stated in the technical rationale for modifying EOP 11-2 was to separate the Balancing Authority brings the BA back into this standard which goes against the premise already set. We recommend this a to remain in EOP 11-3 to keep the BA requirements out of EOP 12. | |
| Likes 0 | | |
| Dislikes 0 | | |
| Response | | |
| | | |
| Dennis Chastain - Tennessee Valley Autl | nority - 1,3,5,6 - SERC | |
| Answer | No | |
| Document Name | | |
| Comment | | |
| Balancing Authority". However, there is no | e declaration be provided to the Balancing Authority "in the format and at the interval sprecified by the requirement for the BA to specify this and the standard doesn't apply to the BA. If this requirement is to stay A and a requirement needs to be added for the BA to provide the required format and intervals. | |
| Likes 0 | | |
| Dislikes 0 | | |
| Response | | |
| | | |
| Rachel Schuldt - Rachel Schuldt On Behalf of: Josh Combs, Black Hills Corporation, 5, 6, 1, 3; - Rachel Schuldt | | |
| Answer | No | |
| Document Name | | |
| Comment | | |
| Black Hills Corporation does not agree with the language as TOP-003 and EOP-011 already cover the BA getting their needed information for cold weather generator performance for reliability. | | |
| Likes 0 | | |
| Dislikes 0 | | |
| Response | | |
| | | |

| Sheila Suurmeier - Black Hills Corporation - 5 | | |
|---|---|--|
| Answer | No | |
| Document Name | | |
| Comment | | |
| Black Hills Corporation does not agree with weather genrator performance for relaibility | the language as TOP-003 and EOP-011 already cover the BA getting their needed information for cold . | |
| Likes 0 | | |
| Dislikes 0 | | |
| Response | | |
| | | |
| Micah Runner - Black Hills Corporation - | 1 | |
| Answer | No | |
| Document Name | | |
| Comment | | |
| Black Hills Corporation does not agree with weather generator performance for reliabilit | the language as TOP-003 and EOP-011 already cover the BA getting their needed information for cold y. | |
| Likes 0 | | |
| Dislikes 0 | | |
| Response | | |
| | | |
| Claudine Bates - Black Hills Corporation | - 6 | |
| Answer | No | |
| Document Name | | |
| Comment | | |
| Black Hills Corporation does not agree with the language as TOP-003 and EOP-011 already cover the BA getting their needed information for cold weather generator performance for reliability. | | |
| Likes 0 | | |
| Dislikes 0 | | |
| Response | | |

| Kennedy Meier - Electric Reliability Council of Texas, Inc 2, Group Name ISO/RTO Council Standards Review Committee (SRC) | | |
|---|----|--|
| Answer | No | |
| Document Name | | |
| Comment | | |
| The SRC agrees that Requirement R8 is a helpful, albeit incomplete, method of informing the Balancing Authority of the nature and existence of a constraint declaration. However, Balancing Authorities would be better informed of the potential impacts of the constraint declaration if Requirement R8, Part 8.3 also required the provision of the operating limitations referenced in Requirement R8, Part 8.2. | | |
| The SRC also recommends that Part 8.2 be revised to clarify that operating limitations should be updated at least annually, which would be consistent vith Part 8.1. | | |
| Finally, the SRC recommends that the drafting team consider expanding Part 8.3 to also require GOs to provide constraint-related information to Reliability Coordinators and Transmission Operators, as information regarding generator availability and operating limitations may inform analysis of thermal, voltage, and stability limits and any associated Operating Plans. | | |
| Likes 0 | | |
| Dislikes 0 | | |
| Response | | |
| | | |
| Ruchi Shah - AES - AES Corporation - 5 | | |
| Answer | No | |
| Document Name | | |
| Comment | | |
| AES CE believes that R8.3 requires a corresponding requirement in TOP-003 to ensure that BA specifies the format and intervals required for the GO to submit Generator Cold Weather Constraint declarations to them. AES CE has had to struggle with various BAs with the current IRO-010-4 and TOP-003-5 in ensuring that the minimum temperature data (from EOP-011-2) is provided to the BA in the right format as requested. So, without a corresponding requirement in TOP-003 for the BA, R8.3 will not have any reliability impact that FERC wants to address. | | |
| Likes 0 | | |
| Dislikes 0 | | |
| Response | | |
| | | |
| Tracy MacNicoll - Utility Services, Inc 4 | | |
| Answer | No | |
| Document Name | | |

| Comment | | |
|--|---|--|
| There needs to be a requirement of the Bal | ancing Authority to establish the format and interval that the GO is required to adhere to. | |
| Likes 0 | | |
| Dislikes 0 | | |
| Response | | |
| | | |
| Jennifer Bray - Arizona Electric Power C | ooperative, Inc 1 | |
| Answer | No | |
| Document Name | | |
| Comment | | |
| during local forecasted cold weather in its d capabilities of a GO's unit(s). If the BA dete BA already has the power to request this in | and R8.2 are truly needed. TOP-003-5 R2 already requires the BA to include the operational limitations locumented data specification. As the planning entity, the BA needs to know the operational parameters and rmines that it also needs additional information (i.e. the Generator Cold Weather Constraint declaration), the formation via TOP-003-5. As written, the currently proposed Requirement R8.3 would subject the GO to Generator Cold Weather Constraint declaration to the BA and the BA also includes this in its documented | |
| Likes 0 | | |
| Dislikes 0 | | |
| Response | | |
| | | |
| Natalie Johnson - Enel Green Power - 5 | | |
| Answer | No | |
| Document Name | | |
| Comment | | |
| Owners through Reliability Standard TOP-0 promotes reliability if the Balancing Authorit addresses Reliability Standard requirement | It R8.3 is effective. The Balancing Authority already has the ability to request this information from Generator 103. Keeping this data request in EOP-012 creates an administrative requirement instead of one that 12 does not have a plan to request or use the data. See 138 FERC ¶ 61,193, Paraph 81, Criterion B which 13 s that are immaterial to reliability that are "administrative, data collection/data retention; documentation; business practice; and redundant," has led to multiple NERC projects and subsequent FERC approval 15 se criteria. | |
| LINGS U | | |

| Dislikes 0 | | |
|--|--|--|
| Response | | |
| | | |
| David Jendras Sr - Ameren - Ameren Services - 3 | | |
| Answer | No | |
| Document Name | | |
| Comment | | |
| Ameren agrees with and supports NAGF comments on this question. | | |
| Likes 0 | | |
| Dislikes 0 | | |
| Response | | |
| | | |
| Wayne Sipperly - North American Generator Forum - 5 - MRO,WECC,Texas RE,NPCC,SERC,RF | | |
| Answer | No | |
| Document Name | | |
| Comment | | |
| concern raised in the order. Requirement 8 business decision. This information is not nereliability. | and 8.2 address providing unit limitations to the BA to address reliability and therefore fully address FERC's .3 requires providing extraneous information, i.e. why and under what conditions a Generator Owner made a eeded by the BA and can only be used to question decisions made by the Generator Owner, not address | |
| The NAGF notes its concern that overloading entities with information extraneous to their needs makes it hard for the entity to find the pertinent data to | | |

The NAGF notes its concern that overloading entities with information extraneous to their needs makes it hard for the entity to find the pertinent data to allow for them to complete their responsibilities efficiently. Providing business decisions (which as structured may be a single sentence or a multi-page document that includes a root cause analysis, multiple quotes from vendors, etc.) to the Balancing Authority does not address reliability and instead is a documentation issue which has already been deemed immaterial to reliability (see paragraph 81 from the order in Docket RC11-6-000). Requirements 8.1 and 8.2 provides all necessary reliability information related to a declaration without providing information that is not pertinent to the Balancing Authority.

Instead of Requirement 8.3, NERC should have a reporting process for CAPs similar to what it uses for PRC-004. In this manner every CAP would be reported to NERC and these reports could be provided to FERC if FERC so desires. This would allow FERC to see what CAPs are not being completed and for what reason. If the issues are commercial in nature, then FERC can determine how best to address the lack of compensation as currently ordered in relation to this standard. The reports could also be provided to the Balancing Authorities of the reporting entities if the BA wishes to see them. In this manner, the questions related to business decisions would be kept out of a reliability compliance process while being made available to those that desire to evaluate the efforts being made by the Generator Owners.

| Likes 0 | |
|------------|--|
| Dislikes 0 | |

Response

| Hillary Creurer - Hillary Creurer On Beha | lf of: Lori Frisk, Allete - Minnesota Power, Inc., 1; - Hillary Creurer | |
|--|---|--|
| Answer | No | |
| Document Name | | |
| Comment | | |
| Minnesota Power supports the North Ameri | ican Generator Forum's (NAGF) comments. | |
| Likes 0 | | |
| Dislikes 0 | | |
| Response | | |
| | | |
| Keith Jonassen - Keith Jonassen On Bel | half of: John Pearson, ISO New England, Inc., 2; - Keith Jonassen | |
| Answer | No | |
| Document Name | | |
| Comment | | |
| ISO-NE recommends modifying R8.3 to "Provide the Generator Cold Weather Constraint declaration and any updates annually to its Planning Coordinator ." As currently written R8.3 looks like it is prescribing a requirement for the BAs to provide the GO with the format and interval for the Generator Cold Weather Constraint declaration. The BA is not an Applicable Function of EOP-012-2. TOP-003-2 R2 requires that BAs provide GOs with a data specification including data needed and the periodicity; however, this data is specific to the Operations Planning Horizon and Real-time Monitoring , while EOP-012-2 R8 is for the Long Term Planning Horizon . According to the NERC Reliability Functional Model Technical Document, Balancing Authority does not perform its actions in the Long Term Planning Horizon . ISO-NE believes the appropriate function for the Long-term Planning Horizon would be the Planning Coordinator for this requirement. In addition to the above comment, what was the justifications for the RC or TOP not receiving the constraint declaration since those entities perform Reliability Assessments, including assessments in the Long-term Planning Horizon? | | |
| Likes 0 | | |
| Dislikes 0 | | |
| Response | | |
| | | |
| Dwanique Spiller - Berkshire Hathaway - | | |
| Answer | No | |
| Document Name | | |
| Comment | | |

| NV Energy does not agree with the language proposed in R8.3. TOP-003 provides an avenue for the BA to make a request. Also, EOP-012-2 R8.1 already provides a periodicity. Therefore, the statement " in the format and at the interval specified by the Balancing Authority" is not needed. NV Energy recommends removing 8.3 all together, as it is already sufficiently covered in TOP-003. | | |
|---|--|--|
| Likes 0 | | |
| Dislikes 0 | | |
| Response | | |
| | | |
| | Carl Spaetzel, Buckeye Power, Inc., 4, 3, 5; Jason Procuniar, Buckeye Power, Inc., 4, 3, 5; Kevin Ryan Strom, Group Name Buckeye Power Group | |
| Answer | No | |
| Document Name | | |
| Comment | | |
| during local forecasted cold weather in its c capabilities of a GO's unit(s). If the BA dete BA already has the power to request this in | and R8.2 are truly needed. TOP-003-5 R2 already requires the BA to include the operational limitations locumented data specification. As the planning entity, the BA needs to know the operational parameters and ermines that it also needs additional information (i.e. the Generator Cold Weather Constraint declaration), the formation via TOP-003-5. As written, the currently proposed Requirement R8.3 would subject the GO to Generator Cold Weather Constraint declaration to the BA and the BA also includes this in its documented | |
| Likes 0 | | |
| Dislikes 0 | | |
| Response | | |
| | | |
| Tim Kelley - Tim Kelley On Behalf of: Charles Norton, Sacramento Municipal Utility District, 3, 6, 4, 1, 5; Foung Mua, Sacramento Municipal Utility District, 3, 6, 4, 1, 5; Kevin Smith, Balancing Authority of Northern California, 1; Nicole Looney, Sacramento Municipal Utility District, 3, 6, 4, 1, 5; Ryder Couch, Sacramento Municipal Utility District, 3, 6, 4, 1, 5; Wei Shao, Sacramento Municipal Utility District, 3, 6, 4, 1, 5; - Tim Kelley, Group Name SMUD and BANC | | |
| Answer | No | |
| Document Name | | |
| Comment | | |
| SMUD and BANC agree with the comments | s submitted by the MRO NSRF. | |
| Likes 0 | | |
| Dislikes 0 | | |
| Response | | |

| Daniel Roethemeyer - Vistra Energy - 5 | | |
|---|--|--|
| Answer | No | |
| Document Name | | |
| Comment | | |
| We agree with the NAGF comments | | |
| Likes 0 | | |
| Dislikes 0 | | |
| Response | | |
| | | |
| Kevin Conway - Public Utility District No | . 1 of Pend Oreille County - 1 | |
| Answer | No | |
| Document Name | | |
| Comment | | |
| The burden shoud be placed on the BA, mo | uch like any other data requests in other standards. This should not be part of this standard. | |
| Likes 0 | | |
| Dislikes 0 | | |
| Response | | |
| | | |
| Jou Yang - MRO - 1,2,3,4,5,6 - MRO, Gro | up Name MRO NSRF | |
| Answer | No | |
| Document Name | | |
| Comment | | |
| MRO NSRF does not agree with the language proposed in R8.3. TOP-003 provides an avenue for the BA to make a request. Also, EOP-012-2 R8.1 already provides a periodicity. Therefore, the statement " in the format and at the interval specified by the Balancing Authority" is not needed. MRO NSRF recommends removing 8.3 all together, as it is already sufficiently covered in TOP-003 | | |
| Likes 0 | | |
| Dislikes 0 | | |
| Response | | |

| Donna Wood - Tri-State G and T Association, Inc 1 | | |
|--|---|--|
| Answer | No | |
| Document Name | | |
| Comment | | |
| Tri-State would like to suggest that 8.3 coir a 90 day schedule as well. | ncide with the 8.1 annual timframe or when updates to the limitations are made under 8.2. 8.3 should have | |
| Likes 0 | | |
| Dislikes 0 | | |
| Response | | |
| | | |
| | Behalf of: Frank Lee, Pacific Gas and Electric Company, 3, 1, 5; Marco Rios, Pacific Gas and Electric as and Electric Company, 3, 1, 5; - Michael Johnson, Group Name PG&E All Segments | |
| Answer | No | |
| Document Name | | |
| Comment | | |
| PGAE agrees and supports the NAGF com | ments. | |
| Likes 0 | | |
| Dislikes 0 | | |
| Response | | |
| | | |
| Christine Kane - WEC Energy Group, Inc | 3, Group Name WEC Energy Group | |
| Answer | No | |
| Document Name | | |
| Comment | | |
| WEC Energy Group supports the NAGFs comments. | | |
| Likes 0 | | |
| Dislikes 0 | | |
| Response | | |
| | | |
| Glen Farmer - Avista - Avista Corporatio | n - 5 | |

| Answer | No | |
|---|--|--|
| Document Name | | |
| Comment | | |
| requirements and the GO requirements. R8 | P 12-1 as stated in the technical rational for modifying EOP 11-2 was to separate the Balancing Authority brings the BA back into this standard which goes against the premise already set. We recommend this a to remain in EOP 11-3 to keep the BA requirements out of EOP 12. | |
| Likes 0 | | |
| Dislikes 0 | | |
| Response | | |
| | | |
| Richard Jackson - U.S. Bureau of Reclan | nation - 1 | |
| Answer | No | |
| Document Name | | |
| Comment | | |
| Generator owners communicate this inform through the TOP who is responsible for sys | ation directly with our Transmission Operators. If the GO is to communicate any constraints it must go tem load. | |
| Likes 0 | | |
| Dislikes 0 | | |
| Response | | |
| | | |
| Donald Lock - Talen Generation, LLC - 5 | | |
| Answer | No | |
| Document Name | | |
| Comment | | |
| | | |

Parts 8.1 and 8.2 address providing unit limitations to the BA to address reliability. These address fully FERC's concern raised in the order. Part 8.3 requires providing extraneous

information, i.e. why and under what conditions a Generator Owner made a business decision. This information is not needed by the BA and can only be used to question decisions made by the Generator Owner, not address reliability.

As mentioned by FERC staff during one SDT call, there is concern that overloading entities with information extraneous to their needs makes it hard for the entity to find the pertinent data to allow for them to complete their responsibilities efficiently. Providing business decisions (which as structured may be a single sentence or a multi-page document that includes a root cause analysis, multiple quotes from vendors, etc.) to the Balancing Authority does not address reliability and instead is a documentation issue which has already been deemed immaterial to reliability (see paragraph 81 from the order in

| Docket RC11-6-000). Parts 8.1 and 8.2 propertinent to the Balancing Authority. | vides all needed reliability information related to a declaration without providing information that is not |
|--|---|
| to NERC and these reports could be provid what reason. If the issues are commercial i relation to this standard. The reports could | eporting process for CAPs similar to what it uses for PRC-004. In this manner every CAP would be reported ed to FERC if FERC so desires. This would allow FERC to see what CAPs are not being completed and for nature, then FERC can determine how best to address the lack of compensation as currently ordered in also be provided to the Balancing Authorities of the reporting entities if the BA wishes to see them. In this decisions would be kept out of a reliability compliance process while being made available to those that y the Generator Owners. |
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| Robert Follini - Avista - Avista Corporati | on - 3 |
| Answer | No |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| requirements and the GO requirements. R8 | P 12-1 as stated in the technical rational for modifying EOP 11-2 was to separate the Balancing Authority B brings the BA back into this standard which goes against the premise already set. We recommend this a to remain in EOP 11-3 to keep the BA requirements out of EOP 12. |
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| | Hien Ho, Tacoma Public Utilities (Tacoma, WA), 1, 4, 5, 6, 3; John Merrell, Tacoma Public Utilities perg, Tacoma Public Utilities (Tacoma, WA), 1, 4, 5, 6, 3; Ozan Ferrin, Tacoma Public Utilities (Tacoma, ame Tacoma Power |
| Answer | No |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| already provides a periodicity. Therefore, the | guage proposed in R8.3. TOP-003 provides an avenue for the BA to make a request. Also, EOP-012-2 R8.1 ne statement " in the format and at the interval specified by the Balancing Authority" is not needed. Tacoma to the following: "Provide the Generator Cold Weather Constraint declaration to the Balancing Authority." |
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| | |

| Response | | |
|---|--|--|
| | | |
| Lindsay Wickizer - Berkshire Hathaway - | PacifiCorp - 6 | |
| Answer | No | |
| Document Name | | |
| Comment | | |
| | | |
| Likes 0 | | |
| Dislikes 0 | | |
| Response | | |
| | | |
| Scott McGough - Georgia System Opera | tions Corporation - 3,4 | |
| Answer | No | |
| Document Name | NAGF EOP-012-2 Comment Form Draft 3.docx | |
| Comment | | |
| | | |
| Likes 0 | | |
| Dislikes 0 | | |
| Response | | |
| | | |
| Joseph Gatten - Joseph Gatten On Behalf of: Nicholas Friebel, Xcel Energy, Inc., 5, 3, 1; - Joseph Gatten | | |
| Answer | Yes | |
| Document Name | | |
| Comment | | |
| Xcel Energy supports comments offered by EEI in response to question 9 of the comment form. | | |
| Likes 0 | | |
| Dislikes 0 | | |
| Response | | |
| | | |
| Alison MacKellar - Constellation - 5 | | |
| Answer | Yes | |

| Document Name | |
|---|-----|
| Comment | |
| Constellation has no additional comments | |
| | |
| Alison Mackellar on behalf of Constellation Segments 5 and 6 | |
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| Kimberly Turco - Constellation - 6 | |
| Answer | Yes |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| Constellation has no additional comments | |
| Kimberly Turco on behalf of Constellation Segments 5 and 6 | |
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| Casey Perry - PNM Resources - Public Service Company of New Mexico - 1,3 - WECC | |
| Answer | Yes |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| PNM agrees that Requirement R8 is sufficient to inform the BA of potential impacts a constraint declaration may have on a generating unit's performance during an Extreme Cold Weather Temperature. | |
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |

| Marcus Bortman - APS - Arizona Public s | Service Co 6 |
|---|---|
| Answer | Yes |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| AZPS agrees that R8 is sufficient to inform ECWT. | the BA of the potential impacts a constraint declaration may have on the generating unit's performance to its |
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| Allie Gavin - Allie Gavin On Behalf of: Mi | chael Moltane, International Transmission Company Holdings Corporation, 1; - Allie Gavin |
| Answer | Yes |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| ITC supports EEI's comments. | |
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| Kenya Streeter - Edison International - S | outhern California Edison Company - 1,3,5,6 |
| Answer | Yes |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| See comments submitted by Edison Electric | c Institute |
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| Andy Thomas - Duke Energy - 1,3,5,6 - S | ERC,RF |
| | |

Yes

Answer

| Document Name | |
|---|---|
| Comment | |
| None. | |
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| Pamela Hunter - Southern Company - So | uthern Company Services, Inc 1,3,5,6 - SERC, Group Name Southern Company |
| Answer | Yes |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| Southern Company supports the EEI comm constraint declaration may have. | ents agreeing that R8 is sufficient to inform the BA of potential impacts to a generation unit's performance a |
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| Constantin Chitescu - Ontario Power Ger | neration Inc 5 |
| Answer | Yes |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| OPG agrees with NPCC/RSC's comments. | |
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| | Mathew Weber, Salt River Project, 3, 1, 6, 5; Sarah Blankenship, Salt River Project, 3, 1, 6, 5; Thomas mothy Singh, Salt River Project, 3, 1, 6, 5; - Israel Perez |
| Answer | Yes |
| Document Name | |

| Comment | | |
|---|--------------------------|--|
| | | |
| Likes 0 | | |
| Dislikes 0 | | |
| Response | | |
| | | |
| Leslie Hamby - Southern Indiana Gas an | d Electric Co 3,5,6 - RF | |
| Answer | Yes | |
| Document Name | | |
| Comment | | |
| | | |
| Likes 0 | | |
| Dislikes 0 | | |
| Response | | |
| | | |
| Duane Franke - Manitoba Hydro - 1,3,5,6 | - MRO | |
| Answer | Yes | |
| Document Name | | |
| Comment | | |
| | | |
| Likes 0 | | |
| Dislikes 0 | | |
| Response | | |
| | | |
| Rhonda Jones - Invenergy LLC - 5,6 | | |
| Answer | Yes | |
| Document Name | | |
| Comment | | |
| | | |
| Likes 0 | | |
| Dislikes 0 | | |
| Response | | |

| Devon Tremont - Taunton Municipal Ligh | nting Plant - 1 |
|---|---|
| Answer | Yes |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| | |
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| Colin Chilcoat - Invenergy LLC - 6 | |
| Answer | Yes |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| | |
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| Ruida Shu - Northeast Power Coordinati | ng Council - 1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9,10 - NPCC, Group Name NPCC RSC |
| Answer | Yes |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| | |
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| Diana Torres - Imperial Irrigation District | 6 |
| Answer | Yes |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |

| Martin Sidor - NRG - NRG Energy, Inc 6 | |
|---|-----|
| Answer | Yes |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| | |
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| Abbas Munir - Bruce Power - 5 - NPCC | |
| Answer | Yes |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| | |
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| Thomas Standifur - Austin Energy - 1 | |
| Answer | Yes |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| | |
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| Rebecca Zahler - Public Utility District No. 1 of Chelan County - 5 | |
| Answer | Yes |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| | |

| Likes 0 | |
|--|--|
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| Teresa Krabe - Lower Colorado River Au | thority - 5 |
| Answer | Yes |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| | |
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| Laura Hankins - Laura Hankins On Beha | If of: Matt Lewis, Lower Colorado River Authority, 5, 1; - Laura Hankins |
| Answer | Yes |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| | |
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| Mark Garza - FirstEnergy - FirstEnergy C | corporation - 4, Group Name FE Voter |
| Answer | Yes |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| | |
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| Thomas Foltz - AEP - 5 | |

| Answer | Yes |
|--|---|
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| | |
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| James Keele - Entergy - 3 | |
| Answer | Yes |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| | |
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| Patricia Robertson - Patricia Robertson (Name BC Hydro Balloters | On Behalf of: Adrian Andreoiu, BC Hydro and Power Authority, 5, 3, 1; - Patricia Robertson, Group |
| Answer | Yes |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| | |
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| Julie Hall - Entergy - 6, Group Name Enter | ergy |
| Answer | Yes |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| | |

| Likes 0 | |
|---|------------------|
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| Daniel Herring - DTE Energy - Detroit Ed | ison Company - 3 |
| Answer | Yes |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| | |
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| Rachel Coyne - Texas Reliability Entity, | Inc 10 |
| Answer | |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| Texas RE noticed that Requirement R8 simply requires a declaration to the Balancing Authority (BA). Texas RE recommends the Generator Owner also include justification for the Generator Cold Weather Constraint. | |
| Texas RE also recommends making it clear that if the capability and availability require updating, it should be clear that the update does not re-start the periodicity for Requirement R1. | |
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |

| See the unofficial comment form for additional information: https://www.nerc.com/pa/Stand/Project202107ExtremeColdWeatherDL/2021- 07_Unofficial_Comment_Form_Initial%20Ballot%20EOP-012-2_June2023.docx | | |
|--|--------|--|
| 7. Per the FERC directive to shorten the timeframe to implement freeze protection measures on existing units, the SDT proposes an implementation plan where all requirements of EOP-012-2 go into effect on the effective date of the standard except Requirement R3 which has a 12-month implementation time frame. The chart below is included to compare the EOP-012-1 and EOP-012-2 IPs for this requirement which requires GOs to have the capability to operate at the ECWT or a CAP written by the effective date of the requirement. If you think an alternate timeframe is needed, please propose an alternate implementation plan and time period, and provide a detailed explanation of actions planned to meet the implementation deadline. | | |
| Jennie Wike - Jennie Wike On Behalf of: Hien Ho, Tacoma Public Utilities (Tacoma, WA), 1, 4, 5, 6, 3; John Merrell, Tacoma Public Utilities (Tacoma, WA), 1, 4, 5, 6, 3; Ozan Ferrin, Tacoma Public Utilities (Tacoma, WA), 1, 4, 5, 6, 3; Ozan Ferrin, Tacoma Public Utilities (Tacoma, WA), 1, 4, 5, 6, 3; - Jennie Wike, Group Name Tacoma Power | | |
| Answer | No | |
| Document Name | | |
| Comment | | |
| Based on the table provided in the comment form, which shows EOP-012-1 and EOP-012-2 as both having a 10/1/2024 effective date, Tacoma Power is concerned that EOP-012-1 and EOP-012-2 will be implemented concurrently. Similar to precedent from the PRC-005 revisions, the EOP-012-2 implementation plan should immediately supersede the EOP-012-1 implementation plan. Since EOP-012-1 may not be effective before EOP-012-2 comes to play, it's more appropriate to supersede rather than "retire" EOP-012-1. For example, here's the language used for the PRC-005-6 implementation plan: "Because PRC-005-6 incorporates all revisions to date, this implementation plan will supersede the implementation plans for PRC-005-2(ii), PRC-005-3, PRC-005-3(ii), PRC-005-4 and PRC-005-5 when PRC-005-6 becomes effective. PRC-005-2(i) will remain in effect and not be retired until entities are required to be compliant with R1, R2, and R5 of the PRC-005-6 standard under this implementation plan." Tacoma Power recommends utilizing similar language in the EOP-012-2 implementation plan to make it clear that entities do not need to concurrently implement both EOP-012-1 and EOP-012-2 at the same time, that the EOP-012-2 implementation plan suipersedes EOP-012-1 (not a retirement), and how the phased implementation Requirements between the two versions should be handled. | | |
| Likes 0 | | |
| Dislikes 0 | | |
| Response | | |
| | | |
| Robert Follini - Avista - Avista Corporatio | on - 3 | |
| Answer | No | |
| Document Name | | |
| Comment | | |
| We have been planning for implementation as noted in EOP 12-1. The more aggressive timeframe as provided in EOP 12-1 adds more complexity to our cold weather compliance plans, adds new data and should if anything extend the deadlines, not move them up by 3 years. | | |
| Likes 0 | | |
| Dislikes 0 | | |

| Response | | |
|---|------------|--|
| | | |
| Donald Lock - Talen Generation, LLC - 5 | | |
| Answer | No | |
| Document Name | | |
| Comment | | |
| As stated earlier, no timeframe can be developed until EOP-012 is rephased in an understandable manner, especially as regards separating true freezing/congealing (dry bulb temperature and wind) from precipitation. These issues stand separate; a unit protected to -30 F with a 20 mph wind could be knocked offline at 32 F if it has a snow blockage vulnerability. | | |
| Likes 0 | | |
| Dislikes 0 | | |
| Response | | |
| | | |
| Richard Jackson - U.S. Bureau of Reclan | nation - 1 | |
| Answer | No | |
| Document Name | | |
| Comment | | |
| Reclamation does not agree with the new dates suggested for EOP-012-2, and recommends remaining with EOP-012-1 dates as no justification has been provided why they are being shortened. | | |
| Likes 0 | | |
| Dislikes 0 | | |
| Response | | |
| | | |
| Glen Farmer - Avista - Avista Corporation | n - 5 | |
| Answer | No | |
| Document Name | | |
| Comment | Comment | |
| We have been planning for implementation as noted in EOP 12-1. The more aggressive timeframe as provided in EOP 12-1 adds more complexity to our cold weather compliance plans, adds new data and should if anything extend the deadlines, not move them up by 3 years. | | |
| Likes 0 | | |
| Dislikes 0 | | |

| Response | |
|---|---|
| | |
| | Behalf of: Frank Lee, Pacific Gas and Electric Company, 3, 1, 5; Marco Rios, Pacific Gas and Electric as and Electric Company, 3, 1, 5; - Michael Johnson, Group Name PG&E All Segments |
| Answer | No |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| PGAE agrees and supports the NAGF com | ments. |
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| Abbas Munir - Bruce Power - 5 - NPCC | |
| Answer | No |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| | dress freeze protection measures for a multi-unit generator facilities hence there should be a provision for MP elop and agree on a schedule for corrective action implementation. |
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| Kevin Conway - Public Utility District No | . 1 of Pend Oreille County - 1 |
| Answer | No |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| Smaller entities that have multiple projects entites will find this a significant burden. | need to go through a buget process and need time to implement corrections throughout their fleet. Smaller |
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |

| Response | |
|---|---|
| | |
| Daniel Roethemeyer - Vistra Energy - 5 | |
| Answer | No |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| We agree with the NAGF comments | |
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| | Carl Spaetzel, Buckeye Power, Inc., 4, 3, 5; Jason Procuniar, Buckeye Power, Inc., 4, 3, 5; Kevin Ryan Strom, Group Name Buckeye Power Group |
| Answer | No |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| | meline for R3 is reasonably feasible for a GO that owns very few units, the proposed schedule is especially a GO with a diverse geographic footprint. We recommend a 24-month phased implementation |
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| Diana Torres - Imperial Irrigation District - 6 | |
| Answer | No |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| IID believes that original Implementation plawinter season. | an should be honored, in order to let entities implement CAPs. Outages for Generation units are limited to |
| Likes 0 | |

| Dislikes 0 | |
|---|--|
| Response | |
| | |
| Hillary Creurer - Hillary Creurer On Beha | lf of: Lori Frisk, Allete - Minnesota Power, Inc., 1; - Hillary Creurer |
| Answer | No |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| Minnesota Power supports the North Ameri | can Generator Forum's (NAGF) comments. |
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| Wayne Sipperly - North American Genera | ator Forum - 5 - MRO,WECC,Texas RE,NPCC,SERC,RF |
| Answer | No |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| other comments must be addressed to ensu | t the SDT desires, the NAGF believes that this time frame is likely reasonable. However, the issues raised in ure that industry fully understands what is expected rather than having significant potential issues caused by zing and providing a clear design requirement instead of a strictly temperature-based concept that does not |
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| David Jendras Sr - Ameren - Ameren Ser | vices - 3 |
| Answer | No |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| Ameren agrees with and supports NAGF co | omments on this question. |
| Likes 0 | |

| Dislikes 0 | | |
|---|-------------------|--|
| Response | | |
| | | |
| Natalie Johnson - Enel Green Power - 5 | | |
| Answer | No | |
| Document Name | | |
| Comment | | |
| Enel North America Inc. does not agree with the implementation plan time clock starting on 10/1/2024; Enel does not object to the 12 calendar month implementation plan between the effective date of EOP-012-2 and Requirement R3; however, the concern is based on time period between the FERC approval date and the 10/1/2024 effective date of EOP-012-2. If there are considerable delays between the ballot body approval (and assumed standard language changes due to additional ballots), the time frame to become compliant with the final standard language could be considerably shortened. Additionally, Enel supports the NAGF's stance that "no timeframe can be developed until EOP-012 is rephased in an understandable manner, especially as regards separating true freezing/congealing (dry bulb temperature and wind) from precipitation. These issues stand separate; a unit protected to -30 F with a 20 mph wind could be knocked offline at 32 F if it has a snow blockage vulnerability The issues raised in other comments must be addressed to ensure that industry fully understands what is expected rather than having significant potential issues caused by the lack of clarity in the use of the term freezing." | | |
| Likes 0 | | |
| Dislikes 0 | | |
| Response | | |
| | | |
| Jennifer Bray - Arizona Electric Power Co | ooperative, Inc 1 | |
| Answer | No | |
| Document Name | | |
| Comment | | |
| AEPC signed on to ACES comments: While the proposed Implementation Plan timeline for R3 is reasonably feasible for a GO that owns very few units, the proposed schedule is exponentially more difficult for a large GO, especially a GO with a diverse geographic footprint. We recommend a 24-month phased implementation plan for Requirement R3. | | |
| | | |
| Likes 0 | | |
| Likes 0 Dislikes 0 | | |
| | | |
| Dislikes 0 | | |

| Answer | No |
|--|---|
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| Refer to comments in response to Question | n 5. |
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| Don Cribb - Santee Cooper - 5, Group Na | ame Santee Cooper |
| Answer | No |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| This is not enough time to implement these | requirements. These time periods should be added to those invoked by EOP-012-1 Implementation Plan. |
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| | Mathew Weber, Salt River Project, 3, 1, 6, 5; Sarah Blankenship, Salt River Project, 3, 1, 6, 5; Thomas mothy Singh, Salt River Project, 3, 1, 6, 5; - Israel Perez |
| Answer | No |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| No objections to proposed plan. | |
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| Kennedy Meier - Electric Reliability Cour | ncil of Texas, Inc 2, Group Name ISO/RTO Council Standards Review Committee (SRC) |
| Answer | No |
| Document Name | |

| Comment | |
|--|---|
| | o question 9, the SRC believes that the CAP implementation timelines in R7.1.1 and R7.1.2 should be spectively and that the language in both of these parts of Requirement R7 should be clarified. |
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| Claudine Bates - Black Hills Corporation | 1 - 6 |
| Answer | No |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| | is could currently be confused with having to comply with both implementation of version EOP-012-1 & EOP- v is needed between the 2 versions for implementation. Additionally, no justification has been provided as to the cost of compliance. |
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| Micah Runner - Black Hills Corporation - | · 1 |
| Answer | No |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| | is could currently be confused with having to comply with both implementation of version EOP-012-1 & EOP- y is needed between the 2 versions for implementation. Additionally, no justification has been provided as to the cost of compliance. |
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| Sheila Suurmeier - Black Hills Corporation | on - 5 |
| Answer | No |

| Document Name | |
|---|--|
| Comment | |
| | is could currently be confused with having to comply with both implementation of version EOP-012-1 & EOP y is needed between the 2 versions for implementation. Additionally, no justification has been provided as to the cost of compliance. |
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| Rachel Schuldt - Rachel Schuldt On Beh | alf of: Josh Combs, Black Hills Corporation, 5, 6, 1, 3; - Rachel Schuldt |
| Answer | No |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| | is could currently be confused with having to comply with both implementation of version EOP-012-1 & EOP y is needed between the 2 versions for implementation. Additionally, no justification has been provided as to the cost of compliance. |
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| Mike Magruder - Avista - Avista Corpora | tion - 1 |
| Answer | No |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| | as noted in EOP 12-1. The more aggressive timeframe as provided in EOP 12-2 adds more complexity to ew data and should, if anything, extend the deadlines, not move them up by 3 years. |
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| Jodirah Green - ACES Power Marketing | - 1,3,4,5,6 - MRO,WECC,Texas RE,SERC,RF, Group Name ACES Collaborators |

| Answer | No |
|---|---|
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| | meline for R3 is reasonably feasible for a GO that owns very few units, the proposed schedule is especially a GO with a diverse geographic footprint. We recommend a 24-month phased implementation |
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| Scott McGough - Georgia System Opera | tions Corporation - 3,4 |
| Answer | No |
| Document Name | NAGF EOP-012-2 Comment Form Draft 3.docx |
| Comment | |
| | |
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| James Keele - Entergy - 3 | |
| Answer | Yes |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| EOP-012-1 | |
| EOP-012-2 | |
| Effective Date | |
| 10/1/2024 | |
| 10/1/2024 | |
| Have Capability to Operate at ECWT or C | AP Developed |
| 4/1/2028 | |

| 10/1/2025 | |
|--|--------------------------------------|
| CAP Completed | |
| no end date specified | |
| 10/1/2027 (R7.1.1) or 10/1/2029 (R7.1.2) | |
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| Constantin Chitescu - Ontario Power Ge | neration Inc 5 |
| Answer | Yes |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| OPG agrees with NPCC/RSC's comments. | |
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| Mark Garza - FirstEnergy - FirstEnergy C | corporation - 4, Group Name FE Voter |
| Answer | Yes |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| FirstEnergy supports the proposed timefran | ne. |
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| Christine Kane - WEC Energy Group, Inc | 3, Group Name WEC Energy Group |
| Answer | Yes |
| Document Name | |

| Comment | |
|--|---|
| WEC Energy Group supports EEIs commer | nts. |
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| Pamela Hunter - Southern Company - So | outhern Company Services, Inc 1,3,5,6 - SERC, Group Name Southern Company |
| Answer | Yes |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| Southern Company supports the EEI comm | nents and is not opposed to the implementation deadlines. |
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| Andy Thomas - Duke Energy - 1,3,5,6 - S | ERC,RF |
| Answer | Yes |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| None. | |
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| Jou Yang - MRO - 1,2,3,4,5,6 - MRO, Grou | up Name MRO NSRF |
| Answer | Yes |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |

| The MRO NSRF agrees the shortened timeframe is accurate. | |
|--|--|
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| Kenya Streeter - Edison International - S | outhern California Edison Company - 1,3,5,6 |
| Answer | Yes |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| See comments submitted by Edison Electric | c Institute |
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| Allie Gavin - Allie Gavin On Behalf of: Mi | chael Moltane, International Transmission Company Holdings Corporation, 1; - Allie Gavin |
| Answer | Yes |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| ITC supports EEI's comments. | |
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| Marcus Bortman - APS - Arizona Public Service Co 6 | |
| Answer | Yes |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| AZPS agrees with the proposed implementa | ation deadlines. |

| Likes 0 | |
|--|---|
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| Dwanique Spiller - Berkshire Hathaway - | NV Energy - 5 |
| Answer | Yes |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| NV Energy agrees the shortened timeframe | is accurate. |
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| Keith Jonassen - Keith Jonassen On Bel | nalf of: John Pearson, ISO New England, Inc., 2; - Keith Jonassen |
| Answer | Yes |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| ISO-NE has no additional comments. | |
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| Casey Perry - PNM Resources - Public S | ervice Company of New Mexico - 1,3 - WECC |
| Answer | Yes |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| PNM agrees with the proposed implementa | tion deadlines. |
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |

| Response | | |
|--|-----------------|--|
| | | |
| Kimberly Turco - Constellation - 6 | | |
| Answer | Yes | |
| Document Name | | |
| Comment | | |
| Constellation has no additional comments | | |
| Kimberly Turco on behalf of Constellation S | egments 5 and 6 | |
| Likes 0 | | |
| Dislikes 0 | | |
| Response | | |
| | | |
| Alison MacKellar - Constellation - 5 | | |
| Answer | Yes | |
| Document Name | | |
| Comment | | |
| Constellation has no additional comments | | |
| Alison Mackellar on behalf of Constellation Segments 5 and 6 | | |
| Likes 0 | | |
| Dislikes 0 | | |
| Response | | |
| | | |
| Leslie Hamby - Southern Indiana Gas and Electric Co 3,5,6 - RF | | |
| Answer | Yes | |
| Document Name | | |
| Comment | | |
| SIGE does not oppose the proposed implementation deadlines. | | |
| Likes 0 | | |

| Dislikes 0 | |
|--|--|
| Response | |
| | |
| Daniel Herring - DTE Energy - Detroit Ed | ison Company - 3 |
| Answer | Yes |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| | |
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| Julie Hall - Entergy - 6, Group Name Enter | ergy |
| Answer | Yes |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| | |
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| Thomas Foltz - AEP - 5 | |
| Answer | Yes |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| | |
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| | If of: Matt Lewis, Lower Colorado River Authority, 5, 1; - Laura Hankins |
| Answer | Yes |

| Document Name | |
|--|---------------------------|
| Comment | |
| | |
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| Teresa Krabe - Lower Colorado River Au | thority - 5 |
| Answer | Yes |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| | |
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| Rebecca Zahler - Public Utility District N | o. 1 of Chelan County - 5 |
| Answer | Yes |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| | |
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| Donna Wood - Tri-State G and T Associa | tion, Inc 1 |
| Answer | Yes |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| | |
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |

| Response | |
|---|---|
| | |
| Thomas Standifur - Austin Energy - 1 | |
| Answer | Yes |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| | |
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| Utility District, 3, 6, 4, 1, 5; Kevin Smith, | arles Norton, Sacramento Municipal Utility District, 3, 6, 4, 1, 5; Foung Mua, Sacramento Municipal Balancing Authority of Northern California, 1; Nicole Looney, Sacramento Municipal Utility District, 3, 10, 2, 11, 12, 12, 13, 14, 15, 14, 15, 15, 15, 15, 15, 15, 15, 15, 15, 15 |
| Answer | Yes |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| | |
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| Martin Sidor - NRG - NRG Energy, Inc | 8 |
| Answer | Yes |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| | |
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| Patricia Lynch - NRG - NRG Energy, Inc. | - 5 |

| Answer | Yes |
|---|---|
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| | |
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| Harishkumar Subramani Vijay Kumar - Ir | ndependent Electricity System Operator - 2 |
| Answer | Yes |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| | |
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| Lindsey Mannion - ReliabilityFirst - 10 | |
| Answer | Yes |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| | |
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| Ruida Shu - Northeast Power Coordinati | ng Council - 1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9,10 - NPCC, Group Name NPCC RSC |
| Answer | Yes |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| | |
| Likes 0 | |

| Dislikes 0 | |
|--|--|
| Response | |
| | |
| Colin Chilcoat - Invenergy LLC - 6 | |
| Answer | Yes |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| | |
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| Joseph Gatten - Joseph Gatten On Beha | If of: Nicholas Friebel, Xcel Energy, Inc., 5, 3, 1; - Joseph Gatten |
| Answer | Yes |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| | |
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| Devon Tremont - Taunton Municipal Ligh | |
| Answer | Yes |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| | |
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| Rhonda Jones - Invenergy LLC - 5,6 | |
| Answer | Yes |

| Document Name | |
|---|-------------------------|
| Comment | |
| | |
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| Tracy MacNicoll - Utility Services, Inc 4 | 1 |
| Answer | Yes |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| | |
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| Duane Franke - Manitoba Hydro - 1,3,5,6 | - MRO |
| Answer | Yes |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| | |
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| Dennis Chastain - Tennessee Valley Aut | hority - 1,3,5,6 - SERC |
| Answer | Yes |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| | |
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |

| Response | |
|--|---|
| | |
| Lindsay Wickizer - Berkshire Hathaway - | PacifiCorp - 6 |
| Answer | Yes |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| | |
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| Patricia Robertson - Patricia Robertson (Name BC Hydro Balloters | On Behalf of: Adrian Andreoiu, BC Hydro and Power Authority, 5, 3, 1; - Patricia Robertson, Group |
| Answer | |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| Abstain from commenting. | |
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| Rachel Coyne - Texas Reliability Entity, I | inc 10 |
| Answer | |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| As stated previously, Texas RE requests just | stification for the 24 month and 48 month timeframe for completed a CAP. |
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |

| order in a cost effective manner. Do you agree? If you do not agree, or if you agree but have suggestions for improvement to enable more cost effective approaches, please provide your recommendation and, if appropriate, technical or procedural justification. | | |
|--|--|--|
| Jodirah Green - ACES Power Marketing | - 1,3,4,5,6 - MRO,WECC,Texas RE,SERC,RF, Group Name ACES Collaborators | |
| Answer | No | |
| Document Name | | |
| Comment | | |
| See previous comments for questions 1 and | d 3. | |
| Likes 0 | | |
| Dislikes 0 | | |
| Response | | |
| | | |
| Mike Magruder - Avista - Avista Corpora | tion - 1 | |
| Answer | No | |
| Document Name | | |
| Comment | | |
| Given we are not in support of these changes as written, meeting the key recommendations in The Report in a cost effective manner cannot be determined. | | |
| Likes 0 | | |
| Dislikes 0 | | |
| Response | | |
| | | |
| Dennis Chastain - Tennessee Valley Aut | hority - 1,3,5,6 - SERC | |
| Answer | No | |
| Document Name | | |
| Comment | | |

8. The SDT proposes that the modifications in EOP-012-2 meet the key recommendations in The Report as well as the directives in the FERC

We believe NERC should strongly consider exempting nuclear powered generating units from EOP-012-2. As a NERC Reliability Guideline (Generating Unit Winter Weather Readiness - Current Industry Practices – Version 3) issued in December 2020 states: "It is recognized that nuclear power plants, in keeping with NRC regulation and INPO guidance already have more detailed Winterization and Summerization procedures than are expected by this document." The nuclear power industry is used to working under NRC regulation and INPO guidance in this area, and adding another layer of NERC requirements (potentially overlapping) adds an extra burden to the site staffs and confusion on what actions are necessary and required. We are not

| aware of any significant performance issues standard. | s with nuclear generating units during the cold weather events that led to development of the EOP-012 |
|--|--|
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| Kennedy Meier - Electric Reliability Cour | ncil of Texas, Inc 2, Group Name ISO/RTO Council Standards Review Committee (SRC) |
| Answer | No |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| definition of a commercial constraint and the proposed meets the key recommendations | the other questions in these comments, including, but not limited to, the overly broad and ambiguous e inconsistency of footnotes 1, 2, and 4 with FERC's directives, the SRC does not agree that EOP-012-2 as in the Report or the directives in the FERC order. The SRC has proposed specific language that would of enhancing reliability in a cost-effective manner. |
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| Don Cribb - Santee Cooper - 5, Group Na | ime Santee Cooper |
| Answer | No |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| There are a limited number of vendors and account. Implementation for R3 should be | material supplies available to make these changes. The implementation plan length does not take this into spread over 10 years. |
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| Ruchi Shah - AES - AES Corporation - 5 | |
| Answer | No |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |

| | t analysis being performed. Currently, as written, there is no basis to assume anything but unlimited cost se costs. AES CE also supports NAGF's comments. |
|---|--|
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| Duane Franke - Manitoba Hydro - 1,3,5,6 | - MRO |
| Answer | No |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| The Standard is not clear for the hydraulic u | units in the powerhouse. It significantly increases compliance costs. |
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| Rhonda Jones - Invenergy LLC - 5,6 | |
| Answer | No |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |

Invenergy is unable to quantify the overall costs and benefits to arrive at a definitive conclusion about the cost effectiveness of the current draft. To determine cost effectiveness, the overall benefit of the proposal must be measured against the overall cost, and neither NERC nor FERC has done that analysis. NERC has written volumes on the expected reliability benefits of the standard, yet it expects generators to spend unlimited sums to comply with the standard without the cost-benefit analysis.

The February 2021 Cold Weather Outages in Texas and the South Central United States (Nov. 2021) (the "Report") recommended that "generating units need to be modified/retrofitted to perform under the adverse winter weather conditions that have been experienced at its location." Report at 188-89. But the Report also emphasized the importance of compensating generators for these retrofits, noting specifically that "Generator Owners should have the opportunity to be compensated for the costs of retrofitting their units to operate to a specified ambient temperature and weather conditions." Report at 191-92. So far, neither NERC, nor FERC (despite numerous asks by industry) has taken any steps to allow for such cost recovery. Invenergy remains concerned that certain generating units, including independent power producers, may be required to bear significant incremental costs to comply with the standard without a corresponding mechanism for recovering those costs.

In addition, the Commercial Constraint provision is so narrowly written that it fails to allow for any cost-benefit analysis. It appears that the only possible Commercial Constraint would be the cost of compliance being greater than the cost of retiring the generation unit. Invenergy suggests a less restrictive Commercial Constraint—not one that would incentivize the avoidance of making a capital improvement—but one that allows for a reasonable costbenefit analysis of whether the benefit that would result from a prohibitively priced piece of equipment otherwise necessary for compliance is not worth the cost. The current Commercial Constraint provision is clearly unreasonable. For example, if equipment would improve performance during freezing

| temperatures by only one (1) degree to be cost is less than retirement of the unit. | compliant, the GO would have to purchase and install such equipment regardless of its cost, so long as the |
|---|---|
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| Jennifer Bray - Arizona Electric Power C | ooperative, Inc 1 |
| Answer | No |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| See previous comments for questions 1 and | i 3. |
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| Natalie Johnson - Enel Green Power - 5 | |
| Answer | No |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| | full cost implications of EOP-012-2. Particulary with the development of Corrective Action Plans as a result rmine at this time, the cost implications until it is fully known what is actually involved. |
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| Colin Chilcoat - Invenergy LLC - 6 | |
| Answer | No |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |

Invenergy is unable to quantify the overall costs and benefits to arrive at a definitive conclusion about the cost effectiveness of the current draft. To determine cost effectiveness, the overall benefit of the proposal must be measured against the overall cost, and neither NERC nor FERC has done that analysis. NERC has written volumes on the expected reliability benefits of the standard, yet it expects generators to spend unlimited sums to comply with the standard without the cost-benefit analysis.

The February 2021 Cold Weather Outages in Texas and the South Central United States (Nov. 2021) (the "Report") recommended that "generating units need to be modified/retrofitted to perform under the adverse winter weather conditions that have been experienced at its location." Report at 188-89. But the Report also emphasized the importance of compensating generators for these retrofits, noting specifically that "Generator Owners should have the opportunity to be compensated for the costs of retrofitting their units to operate to a specified ambient temperature and weather conditions." Report at 191-92. So far, neither NERC, nor FERC (despite numerous asks by industry) has taken any steps to allow for such cost recovery. Invenergy remains concerned that certain generating units, including independent power producers, may be required to bear significant incremental costs to comply with the standard without a corresponding mechanism for recovering those costs.

In addition, the Commercial Constraint provision is so narrowly written that it fails to allow for any cost-benefit analysis. It appears that the only possible Commercial Constraint would be the cost of compliance being greater than the cost of retiring the generation unit. Invenergy suggests a less restrictive Commercial Constraint—not one that would incentivize the avoidance of making a capital improvement—but one that allows for a reasonable cost-benefit analysis of whether the benefit that would result from a prohibitively priced piece of equipment otherwise necessary for compliance is not worth the cost. The current Commercial Constraint provision is clearly unreasonable. For example, if equipment would improve performance during freezing temperatures by only one (1) degree to be compliant, the GO would have to purchase and install such equipment regardless of its cost, so long as the cost is less than retirement of the unit.

| Likes 0 | |
|--|---|
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| | |
| Wayne Sipperly - North American Genera | ator Forum - 5 - MRO,WECC,Texas RE,NPCC,SERC,RF |
| Wayne Sipperly - North American General Answer | No |
| | |

As stated earlier, imposing retrofit obligations, no matter how slight the gain, unless they are so crushingly expensive as to cause a unit to be retired has nothing to do with cost effectiveness. New units should be made to meet the EOP-012-2 design criteria, existing ones should report their dry bulb temperature, DBT + wind and precipitation capabilities (three parameters, not all rolled into one) and GOs should then make commercial decisions regarding retrofitting of units subject to market make-right provisions. If NERC desires to have all units retrofitted, then NERC must address the compensation issue with FERC before a standard can be considered cost-effective. As written, there is no basis to assume anything but unlimited cost potential with no possible economic recovery of these costs.

| Likes 0 | |
|------------|--|
| Dislikes 0 | |

Response

| Alison MacKellar - Constellation - 5 | | |
|--|---|--|
| Answer | No | |
| Document Name | | |
| Comment | | |
| The introduction of the term "Generator Cold Weather Critical Component" and "Generator Cold Weather Reliability Event" as currently drafted could have an undue burden and potential cost impact to nuclear generating units to manage and maintain separate lists of components given the conflict between the NERC Standard defined term and the nuclear industry accepted defined term of a "Critical Component". | | |
| Specifically for nuclear generating units "a forced derate of more than 10% of the total capacity of the unit but not less than 20 MWs for longer than four hours in duration" is problematic as it conflicts with the typical scoping and identification of a "Critical Component" that is based on a 20 percent plant transient and therefore nuclear generating units will be challenged with implementing and maintaining two separate criteria for critical components. This will not only be challenging but could also incur additional costs in initially defining and maintaining a component list. | | |
| Constellation recommends that the drafting team either align the definition or provide an exemption for nuclear generating units to align with the existing implemented criteria for "Critical Components". | | |
| Additionally, forcing retrofits through CAPs without any market driven compensation will put some GOs at a financial disadvantage with possibly limited reliability benefit to the BES. | | |
| Alison Mackellar on behalf of Constellation | Segments 5 and 6 | |
| Likes 0 | | |
| Dislikes 0 | | |
| Response | | |
| | | |
| Hillary Creurer - Hillary Creurer On Beha | lf of: Lori Frisk, Allete - Minnesota Power, Inc., 1; - Hillary Creurer | |
| Answer | No | |
| Document Name | | |
| Comment | | |
| Minnesota Power supports the North American Generator Forum's (NAGF) comments. | | |
| Likes 0 | | |
| Dislikes 0 | | |
| Response | | |
| | | |
| Kimberly Turco - Constellation - 6 | | |
| Answer | No | |

| Document Name | |
|--|---|
| Comment | |
| The introduction of the term "Generator Cold Weather Critical Component" and "Generator Cold Weather Reliability Event" as currently drafted could have an undue burden and potential cost impact to nuclear generating units to manage and maintain separate lists of components given the conflict between the NERC Standard defined term and the nuclear industry accepted defined term of a "Critical Component". Specifically for nuclear generating units "a forced derate of more than 10% of the total capacity of the unit but not less than 20 MWs for longer than four hours in duration" is problematic as it conflicts with the typical scoping and identification of a "Critical Component" that is based on a 20 percent plant transient and therefore nuclear generating units will be challenged with implementing and maintaining two separate criteria for critical components. This will not only be challenging but could also incur additional costs in initially defining and maintaining a component list. Constellation recommends that the drafting team either align the definition or provide an exemption for nuclear generating units to align with the existing implemented criteria for "Critical Components". Additionally, forcing retrofits through CAPs without any market driven compensation will put some GOs at a financial disadvantage with possibly limited reliability benefit to the BES. | |
| Kimberly Turco on behalf of Constellation Se | egments 5 and 6 |
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| Casey Perry - PNM Resources - Public Se | ervice Company of New Mexico - 1,3 - WECC |
| Answer | No |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| PNM has not completed a full assessment of | of cost at this point so not ready to confirm the cost effectivness of the project. |
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| Ryan Strom - Ryan Strom On Behalf of: Carl Spaetzel, Buckeye Power, Inc., 4, 3, 5; Jason Procuniar, Buckeye Power, Inc., 4, 3, 5; Kevin Zemanek, Buckeye Power, Inc., 4, 3, 5; - Ryan Strom, Group Name Buckeye Power Group | |
| Answer | No |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| Buckeye supports the comments by ACES: | |

| See previous comments for questions 1 and | 13. |
|---|--|
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| Patricia Lynch - NRG - NRG Energy, Inc. | - 5 |
| Answer | No |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| | g units by definition does not correlate with addressing the reliability concerns in a cost effective manner. le before a standard can be considered for cost-effectiveness. |
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| Martin Sidor - NRG - NRG Energy, Inc 6 | 3 |
| Answer | No |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| | g units by definition does not correlate with addressing the reliability concerns in a cost effective manner. le before a standard can be considered for cost-effectiveness. |
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| Daniel Roethemeyer - Vistra Energy - 5 | |
| Answer | No |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| We agree with the NAGF comments | |

| Likes 0 | |
|---|--|
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| Kevin Conway - Public Utility District No | . 1 of Pend Oreille County - 1 |
| Answer | No |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| reliability will not be improved. Entities like | for entities who routinely operate in extreme cold weather. Their operations will not be enhanced, and their these will be subject to additional compliance requirements, expense and process. Risk of non-compliance strative errors and a non-defect approach to compliance by auditors. |
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| | Behalf of: Frank Lee, Pacific Gas and Electric Company, 3, 1, 5; Marco Rios, Pacific Gas and Electric as and Electric Company, 3, 1, 5; - Michael Johnson, Group Name PG&E All Segments |
| Answer | No |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| PGAE agrees and supports the NAGF com | ments. |
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| Andy Thomas - Duke Energy - 1,3,5,6 - SERC,RF | |
| Answer | No |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| None. | |

| up, Inc 3, Group Name WEC Energy Group |
|--|
| No |
| |
| |
| the FERC Order directive, but "cost-effective" is a relative term. This standard will require many GOs to invest bear that burden. If all GO's invest in or shut down their assets, then the market impacts will be distributed across |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| oration - 5 |
| No |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| Reclamation - 1 |
| No |
| |
| |
| |

| Likes 0 | | |
|---|--|--|
| Dislikes 0 | | |
| Response | | |
| | | |
| Donald Lock - Talen Generation, LLC - 5 | | |
| Answer | No | |
| Document Name | | |
| Comment | | |
| As stated earlier, imposing retrofit obligations, no matter how slight the gain, unless they are so crushingly expensive as to cause a unit to be retired has nothing to do with cost effectiveness. New units should be made to meet the EOP-012-2 design criteria; existing ones should report their dry bulb temperature, DBT + wind, and precipitation capabilities (three parameters, not all rolled into one) and GOs should then make commercial decisions regarding retrofitting of units subject to market make-right provisions. If NERC desires to have all units retrofitted, then NERC must address the compensation issue with FERC before a standard can be considered cost-effective. | | |
| Likes 0 | | |
| Dislikes 0 | | |
| Response | | |
| | | |
| Scott McGough - Georgia System Operations Corporation - 3,4 | | |
| Answer | No | |
| Document Name | NAGF EOP-012-2 Comment Form Draft 3.docx | |
| Comment | | |
| | | |
| Likes 0 | | |
| Dislikes 0 | | |
| Response | | |
| | | |
| Robert Follini - Avista - Avista Corporation - 3 | | |
| Answer | No | |
| Document Name | | |
| Comment | | |
| | | |
| Likes 0 | | |
| Dislikes 0 | | |

| Response | | |
|--|---|--|
| | | |
| Keith Jonassen - Keith Jonassen On Bel | half of: John Pearson, ISO New England, Inc., 2; - Keith Jonassen | |
| Answer | Yes | |
| Document Name | | |
| Comment | | |
| ISO-NE has no additional comments. | | |
| Likes 0 | | |
| Dislikes 0 | | |
| Response | | |
| | | |
| Marcus Bortman - APS - Arizona Public | Service Co 6 | |
| Answer | Yes | |
| Document Name | | |
| Comment | | |
| AZPS agrees. | | |
| Likes 0 | | |
| Dislikes 0 | | |
| Response | | |
| | | |
| Kenya Streeter - Edison International - Southern California Edison Company - 1,3,5,6 | | |
| Answer | Yes | |
| Document Name | | |
| Comment | | |
| See comments submitted by Edison Electric Institute | | |
| Likes 0 | | |
| Dislikes 0 | | |
| Response | | |
| | | |

| Constantin Chitescu - Ontario Power Ge | neration Inc 5 |
|--|---|
| Answer | Yes |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| OPG agrees with NPCC/RSC's comments. | |
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| Israel Perez - Israel Perez On Behalf of: I Johnson, Salt River Project, 3, 1, 6, 5; Ti | Mathew Weber, Salt River Project, 3, 1, 6, 5; Sarah Blankenship, Salt River Project, 3, 1, 6, 5; Thomas mothy Singh, Salt River Project, 3, 1, 6, 5; - Israel Perez |
| Answer | Yes |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| | |
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| Tracy MacNicoll - Utility Services, Inc 4 | 1 |
| Answer | Yes |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| | |
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| Devon Tremont - Taunton Municipal Ligi | nting Plant - 1 |
| Answer | Yes |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |

| Likes 0 | |
|---|---|
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| Ruida Shu - Northeast Power Coordinatii | ng Council - 1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9,10 - NPCC, Group Name NPCC RSC |
| Answer | Yes |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| | |
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| Diana Torres - Imperial Irrigation District | - 6 |
| Answer | Yes |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| | |
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| Lindsey Mannion - ReliabilityFirst - 10 | |
| Answer | Yes |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| | |
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |

| Harishkumar Subramani Vijay Kumar - Independent Electricity System Operator - 2 | | |
|---|---|--|
| Answer | Yes | |
| Document Name | | |
| Comment | | |
| | | |
| Likes 0 | | |
| Dislikes 0 | | |
| Response | | |
| | | |
| Utility District, 3, 6, 4, 1, 5; Kevin Smith, | arles Norton, Sacramento Municipal Utility District, 3, 6, 4, 1, 5; Foung Mua, Sacramento Municipal Balancing Authority of Northern California, 1; Nicole Looney, Sacramento Municipal Utility District, 3 nicipal Utility District, 3, 6, 4, 1, 5; Wei Shao, Sacramento Municipal Utility District, 3, 6, 4, 1, 5; - Tim | |
| Answer | Yes | |
| Document Name | | |
| Comment | | |
| | | |
| Likes 0 | | |
| Dislikes 0 | | |
| Response | | |
| | | |
| Abbas Munir - Bruce Power - 5 - NPCC | | |
| Answer | Yes | |
| Document Name | | |
| Comment | | |
| | | |
| Likes 0 | | |
| Dislikes 0 | | |
| Response | | |
| | | |
| Thomas Standifur - Austin Energy - 1 | | |
| Answer | Yes | |
| Document Name | | |

| Comment | | |
|---|---------------------------|--|
| | | |
| Likes 0 | | |
| Dislikes 0 | | |
| Response | | |
| | | |
| Donna Wood - Tri-State G and T Associa | tion, Inc 1 | |
| Answer | Yes | |
| Document Name | | |
| Comment | | |
| | | |
| Likes 0 | | |
| Dislikes 0 | | |
| Response | | |
| | | |
| Rebecca Zahler - Public Utility District No | o. 1 of Chelan County - 5 | |
| Answer | Yes | |
| Document Name | | |
| Comment | | |
| | | |
| Likes 0 | | |
| Dislikes 0 | | |
| Response | | |
| | | |
| Teresa Krabe - Lower Colorado River Authority - 5 | | |
| Answer | Yes | |
| Document Name | | |
| Comment | | |
| | | |
| Likes 0 | | |
| Dislikes 0 | | |
| Response | | |

| Laura Hankins - Laura Hankins On Beha | If of: Matt Lewis, Lower Colorado River Authority, 5, 1; - Laura Hankins | |
|---|--|--|
| Answer | Yes | |
| Document Name | | |
| Comment | | |
| | | |
| Likes 0 | | |
| Dislikes 0 | | |
| Response | | |
| | | |
| Mark Garza - FirstEnergy - FirstEnergy C | Corporation - 4, Group Name FE Voter | |
| Answer | Yes | |
| Document Name | | |
| Comment | | |
| | | |
| Likes 0 | | |
| Dislikes 0 | | |
| Response | | |
| | | |
| James Keele - Entergy - 3 | | |
| Answer | Yes | |
| Document Name | | |
| Comment | | |
| | | |
| Likes 0 | | |
| Dislikes 0 | | |
| Response | | |
| | | |
| Patricia Robertson - Patricia Robertson On Behalf of: Adrian Andreoiu, BC Hydro and Power Authority, 5, 3, 1; - Patricia Robertson, Group Name BC Hydro Balloters | | |
| Answer | Yes | |
| Document Name | | |

| Comment | Comment | | |
|--|---|--|--|
| | | | |
| Likes 0 | | | |
| Dislikes 0 | | | |
| Response | | | |
| | | | |
| Julie Hall - Entergy - 6, Group Name Enter | ergy | | |
| Answer | Yes | | |
| Document Name | | | |
| Comment | | | |
| | | | |
| Likes 0 | | | |
| Dislikes 0 | | | |
| Response | | | |
| | | | |
| Daniel Herring - DTE Energy - Detroit Ed | ison Company - 3 | | |
| Answer | Yes | | |
| Document Name | | | |
| Comment | | | |
| | | | |
| Likes 0 | | | |
| Dislikes 0 | | | |
| Response | | | |
| | | | |
| Rachel Schuldt - Rachel Schuldt On Beh | alf of: Josh Combs, Black Hills Corporation, 5, 6, 1, 3; - Rachel Schuldt | | |
| Answer | | | |
| Document Name | | | |
| Comment | | | |
| Black Hills Corporation will not provide com | ment on cost effectiveness. | | |
| Likes 0 | | | |
| Dislikes 0 | | | |

| Response | |
|---|-----------------------------|
| | |
| Sheila Suurmeier - Black Hills Corporation | on - 5 |
| Answer | |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| Black Hills Corporation will not provide com | ment on cost effectiveness. |
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| Micah Runner - Black Hills Corporation - | 1 |
| Answer | |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| Black Hills Corporation will not provide com | ment on cost effectiveness. |
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| Claudine Bates - Black Hills Corporation | - 6 |
| Answer | |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| Black Hills Corporation will not provide comment on cost effectiveness. | |
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |

| Joseph Gatten - Joseph Gatten On Beha | If of: Nicholas Friebel, Xcel Energy, Inc., 5, 3, 1; - Joseph Gatten |
|--|--|
| Answer | |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| Xcel Energy supports comments offered by | EEI in response to question 9 of the comments form. |
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| David Jendras Sr - Ameren - Ameren Ser | vices - 3 |
| Answer | |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| Ameren has no comment on the cost effecti | veness of the project. |
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| Dwanique Spiller - Berkshire Hathaway - | NV Energy - 5 |
| Answer | |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| NV Energy abstains from this comment as o | cost cannot be determined until entities develop CAPs. |
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| Allie Gavin - Allie Gavin On Behalf of: Mi | chael Moltane, International Transmission Company Holdings Corporation, 1; - Allie Gavin |
| Answer | |

| Document Name | |
|--|--|
| Comment | |
| ITC supports EEI's comments. | |
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| Jou Yang - MRO - 1,2,3,4,5,6 - MRO, Grou | up Name MRO NSRF |
| Answer | |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| The MRO NSRF abstains from this commer | nt as cost cannot be determined until entities develop CAPs. |
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| Pamela Hunter - Southern Company - So | uthern Company Services, Inc 1,3,5,6 - SERC, Group Name Southern Company |
| Answer | |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| Southern Company cannot comment on the | cost effectiveness of the modifications as this can't be known until after implementation. |
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |

| 9. Provide any additional comments for the standard drafting team to consider, including the provided technical rationale document, if desired. | | |
|---|--|--|
| Robert Follini - Avista - Avista Corporation | on - 3 | |
| Answer | | |
| Document Name | | |
| Comment | | |
| There are too many changes to cold weather for incorporating new requirements and obli | er standard too soon. The industry needs to catch up and work on the preious versions before we are ready gations in our businesses. | |
| Likes 0 | | |
| Dislikes 0 | | |
| Response | | |
| | | |
| Constantin Chitescu - Ontario Power Ger | neration Inc 5 | |
| Answer | | |
| Document Name | | |
| Comment | | |
| OPG agrees with NPCC/RSC's comments a | and has the following additional comments: | |
| i. Considerations should have been given/ac(zero degrees Celsius). | dopted for generating units that have historically operated in temperatures below 32 degrees Fahrenheit | |
| ii. EOP-011-02, Requirement 7.3.2 had an " | or" between points 7.3.2.1, 7.3.2.2, and 7.3.2.3. | |
| When this requirement carried over into EOP-012-02 under Requirement 1.2.2, the "or" was omitted between the corresponding first two points. The "or" should be added again between the first two points. | | |
| iii. Under the Term Section for "Fixed Fuel Supply Component" of EOP-012-02, please consider including | | |
| explicit written exception for "water" as a fuel supply to the definition of fuel supply for Hydro. | | |
| iv. For Requirement R5 under EOP-012-02, suggest instead of annual training, have in place an annual WO (i.e. as the reminder) and Cold Weather Preparedness Training every 3 years. | | |
| Likes 0 | | |
| Dislikes 0 | | |
| Response | | |
| | | |

| Sean Steffensen - IDACORP - Idaho Power Company - 1 | |
|---|-----|
| Answer | |
| Oocument Name | |
| Comment | |
| should be incorporated.The first bullet point under R1.2.2 s | · · |
| ikes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| Oonald Lock - Talen Generation, LLC - 5 | |
| Answer | |
| Oocument Name | |

Comment

1. The word "component" in the terms "Generator Cold Weather Critical Component," "Fixed Fuel Supply Component" and their definitions should be changed to, "equipment or systems." The water and steam systems of fossil and combined cycle plants consist of at least hundreds, more likely thousands of components (pipe, tubing, tees, elbows, valves, traps, transmitters, manifolds etc), all protected by a single measure (heat tracing and insulation). Making GOs list them all would be crushingly burdensome, with no BES reliability value whatsoever. The same is true of instrument air systems, which again have a single freeze protection measure (the dryer). We should be allowed to simply declare for example,

"Pump room – close windows before the onset of winter," instead of having to list every item in this room.

Higher granularity is needed at times, though, and EOP-012-2 should require GO/GOPs to focus where the action is, which for conventional generation plants is transmitters that can trip units. A list should be required in this respect, noting that we are once again talking about systems and not components (freezing generally occurs in the impulse lines, not the transmitters themselves). Having to list every pipe run, section of tubing, valve, fitting, door, window, louver etc in the plant would constitute squandering our limited resources. We do support however preparing a list of cold weather critical transmitter systems, so that these key items (including the manifolds and impulse lines) can be prioritized properly out of the innumerable components affected by cold weather. The standard as presently written detracts from BES reliability rather than augmenting it for real-world (i.e. resource-limited) situations, due to not allowing GO/GOPs to prioritize their work.

2. The term, "a specified start-up time," in the Generator Cold Weather Reliability Event definition is excessively vague. What time - to synchronize? To reach the minimum stable load? Full load? A cold start? Warm start? Specified by whom – the plant? The BA/RC/TOP? Specified how – in the IRP-010/TOP-003 data specification? In the MOD-032 report?

It should be changed to, "the startup time agreed-to by the GO/GOP for the extreme cold weather conditions at hand, if more than four hours of delay was caused by genuine freezing of equipment." A GO should not be punished, for example, if a unit capable of starting within eight hours in the

summer unexpectedly took twelve and a half hours during a blizzard because the outside operators had to shovel their way through snowdrifts. An extreme cold weather cold-startup time (ECWCST) reported to the Transmission Operator," and GOs should in turn be required to state an ECWCST.

None of the BA/RC/TOPs we deal with currently request such winter vs non-winter information for MOD-032, IRO-010 or TOP-003, and that's part of the problem. A unit with a typical cold-startup time of eight hours might normally need twelve hours when at the ECWT. This is a fact of life, to be taken into account by the TOP when dispatching units, not a threat to BES reliability. One could also ask for at-ECWT hot-startup and warm-startup times, but this would constitute getting over-complicated.

- 3. R1 should be amended to cover first-time calculation of the ECWT, instead of beginning with criteria for recalculations. Alternatively, make R4 the new R1 (EWCT calculation), pushing the present R1 (recalculation) to the #2 spot.
- 4. There should be a footnote or Guidance section statement noting that the ECWT calculated for responding to NERC's May 2023 winterization Alert may be used as the first-time identification of this figure for EOP-012 compliance; one doesn't need to make an update upon EOP-012 becoming effective. This material should also state that data may be drawn from any nearby airport. One doesn't need to prove which is the closest, where several such facilities exist. Add also that plant-measured readings are acceptable but not mandatory or even preferred. Our experience is that it is difficult to obtain accurate weather data at a conventional power plant.

| Likes 0 | |
|--|--|
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| Glen Farmer - Avista - Avista Corporation | n - 5 |
| Answer | |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| There are too many changes to cold weather for incorporating new requirements and obli | er standard too soon. The industry needs to catch up and work on the preious versions before we are ready gations in our businesses. |
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| Mark Garza - FirstEnergy - FirstEnergy C | corporation - 4, Group Name FE Voter |
| Answer | |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| None at this time. | |
| Likes 0 | |
| | |

| Dislikes 0 | |
|---|---|
| Response | |
| | |
| Christine Kane - WEC Energy Group, Inc | 3, Group Name WEC Energy Group |
| Answer | |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| WEC Energy Group supports EEIs addition | al comments. |
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| Pamela Hunter - Southern Company - So | outhern Company Services, Inc 1,3,5,6 - SERC, Group Name Southern Company |
| Answer | |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| Southern Company supports the EEI comm | nents. |
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| Andy Thomas - Duke Energy - 1,3,5,6 - S | ERC,RF |
| Answer | |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| None. | |
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |

| | Behalf of: Frank Lee, Pacific Gas and Electric Company, 3, 1, 5; Marco Rios, Pacific Gas and Electric as and Electric Company, 3, 1, 5; - Michael Johnson, Group Name PG&E All Segments |
|---|---|
| Answer | |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| PGAE agrees and supports the NAGF com | ments. PGAE has the following additional comments: |
| in the PGAE portfolio have Extreme Cold W specific cold weather equipment or annual is a clearly defined exemption process, such a of whether or not generating units that have do not self-commit or are not required to op notes to state: "Generating unit(s) that do not degrees Celsius) or have a calculated Extre called upon to operate in order to assist in the | 2.2 "Exemptions" that has been deleted. PGAE disagrees with the removal of this section. Some generators /eather Temperature higher (warmer) than 32 degrees Fahrenheit. These generator stations do not have maintenance plans or actions taken for cold weather season preparations. These types of Generators need as what was issued for Industry use in EOP-012-1, section 4.2.2. The current exemption notes are unclear as ECTWS warmer that 32 degrees Fahrenheit are exempt. The notes states in part: Generating unit(s) that erate at or below a temperature of 32 degrees Fahrenheitare exempt. PGAE recommends revising all the not self-commit, are not required to operate at or below a temperature of 32 degrees Fahrenheit (zero eme Cold Weather Temperature exceeding 32 degrees Fahrenheit (zero degrees Celsius), but may be he mitigation of BES Emergencies, Capacity Emergencies, or Energy Emergencies during periods at or heit (zero degrees Celsius), are exempt from this requirement". |
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| Donna Wood - Tri-State G and T Associa | tion, Inc 1 |
| Answer | |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| N/A | |
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| Abbas Munir - Bruce Power - 5 - NPCC | |
| Answer | |
| Document Name | |

| Comment | |
|--|------------------|
| No further comments | |
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| Jou Yang - MRO - 1,2,3,4,5,6 - MRO, Grou | ир Name MRO NSRF |
| Answer | |
| Document Name | |

Comment

• The NSRF would like the SDT to consider adding the word "system" to the Generator Cold Weather Critical Equipment definition. The NERC defined term was created in response to the FERC/NERC report Key Recommendation 1a where it recommends that NERC Reliability Standards be revised "To require Generator Owners to identify cold-weather-critical components and systems for each generating unit. Cold-weather-critical components and systems are those which are susceptible to freezing or otherwise failing due to cold weather, and which could cause the unit to trip, derate, or fail to start."

In addition to the FERC/NERC report, the NERC Reliability Guideline – Generating Unit Winter Weather Readiness – Current Industry Practices also consistently refers to "...critical components, systems, and other areas of vulnerability which may experience freezing problems or other cold weather operational issues."

Omitting the word system from the definition could introduce opportunities during CMEP activities to compel entities to provide a list of individual components of systems rather than the systems themselves. This could potentially create an unnecessary administrative burden for registered entities.

One example of the challenge this interpretation could present is in the nuclear industry where INPO AP-913 already defines critical components in a similar manner (See excerpt from INPO AP-913 at the end of this comment) as the proposed terms in EOP-012-2 but with a key difference of a 20% derate threshold in INPO AP-913 versus a 10% in the proposed NERC term. The differing criteria would cause that industry to maintain two separate base lists of critical components where they otherwise could use one and then determine the equipment susceptible to freezing. While changing the criteria in the NERC Generator Cold Weather Reliability Event definition to a 20% derate threshold would alleviate the increased administrative task for the nuclear industry it would still create an additional burden for non-nuclear generation. Using the word "system" would alleviate that interpretation concern and allow entities to focus on the intent of the Standard.

Proposed language for NERC term: "Generator Cold Weather Critical Component - Any generating unit component, **system** or associated Fixed Fuel Supply Component that is under the Generator Owner's control and is susceptible to freezing issues, the occurrence of which would likely lead to a Generator Cold Weather Reliability Event."

INPO-913:

"A component shall be classified as critical if a credible single-active component failure will directly result in any of the following unacceptable consequences:

- reactor scram or turbine trip that will result in a reactor scram (SPV)
- significant power transient of greater than 20 percent plant transient (Operational Loss Event)

- mitigating system performance indices (MSPI)-monitored component failure
- any single failure that causes a complete loss of any of the following critical safety functions
 - o core, reactor coolant system (RCS) or spent fuel pool (SFP) heat removal
 - o containment isolation, temperature or pressure
 - }reactivity control
 - o vital alternating current (AC) electrical power
- a single equipment failure that results in the complete loss of a Maintenance Rule high-safety-significant or risk-significant function"
- The MRO NSRF would like the SDT to consider adding clarifying language to R5. The current language allows for interpretation during CMEP activities regarding who should receive the training. The MRO NSRF would like to propose the following language:

"R5. Each Generator Owner in conjunction with its Generator Operator shall identify the entity responsible for providing the generating unit-specific training, and that identified entity shall provide annual training to its maintenance or operations personnel responsible for implementing the cold weather preparedness plan(s), as identified by the responsible entity, developed pursuant to Requirement R4."

• The MRO NSRF would like the SDT to consider adding clarifying language to R7.4 to better align with the existing proposed language in M7. Because the last sentence in M7 does not correspond fully to language in R7.4 and the Measures are not enforceable, we believe that adding a couple words from M7 to the R7.4 requirement will clarify what documentation is required when claiming a Generator Cold Weather Constraint based on a CAP.

The existing measurement for R7 stipulates "Any declaration shall contain dated documentation to support constraints identified by the Generator Owner". However, R7.4 does not require a dated declaration.

Proposed language for 7.4: "Document in a **dated** declaration, with **supporting** justification, any Generator Cold Weather Constraints that preclude the Generator Owner from implementing actions contained within the Corrective Action Plan."

• The MRO NSRF is extremely concerned about the method by which the SDT is considering ECWT regarding design requirements and also the method and degree by which cooling due to wind and the effects of precipitation are being considered.

For example, R2.1 requires new units to be able to operate at the unit's ECWT for a period of not less than 12 hours and with a sustained concurrent wind speed of 20 mph. If a unit was to experience conditions of a temperature equal to the ECWT for a period of time equal to 12 hours but with a sustained wind speed of 30 mph, the Generator Owner would be required to perform a CAP if one of the 3 criteria for a Generator Cold Weather Reliability Event was met, regardless of the fact that unit was operating at conditions that exceed the design requirements set forth by THIS standard. There are many other scenarios that could occur where a unit could be found to be deficient as per R6 and require a CAP while operating at conditions that far exceed the severity, in terms of cooling effect or heat loss, which is required by R2 or R3, as applicable.

The MRO NSRF suggests the following change:

| Generator Cold Weather Reliability Event - One of the following events for which the apparent cause(s) is due to freezing of equipment within the Generator Owner's control (and the dry bulb temperature at the time of the event was at or above the Extreme Cold Weather Temperature, REMOVE) during a period where the facility experienced conditions (including considerations for temperature, duration, and wind speed) that would cause freezing at a rate equal to or at a rate slower than the design conditions set forth by this Standard: | |
|---|--|
| (1) a forced derate of more than 10% of the | total capacity of the unit but not less than 20 MWs for longer than four hours in duration; |
| (2) a start-up failure where the unit fails to s | ynchronize within a specified start-up time; |
| or | |
| (3) a Forced Outage. | |
| | |
| | |
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| Kenya Streeter - Edison International - S | outhern California Edison Company - 1,3,5,6 |
| Answer | |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| See comments submitted by Edison Electric | c Institute |
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| Kevin Conway - Public Utility District No. | . 1 of Pend Oreille County - 1 |
| Answer | |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| This proposed standard needs major revision negatively impacted do to compliance risks | ons to assure the compliance burden to smaller utilities who operate traditionally in severe weather are not and administrative burdens. |
| Likes 0 | |

| Dislikes 0 | |
|--|---|
| Response | |
| | |
| Daniel Roethemeyer - Vistra Energy - 5 | |
| Answer | |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| We agree with the NAGF comments | |
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| Martin Sidor - NRG - NRG Energy, Inc 6 | |
| Answer | |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| components. However, for generators that e | nerator must develop, implement and maintain a preparedness plan to address identified critical experience an Extreme Cold Weather reliability event and a identified critical component (that has been ow would this be handled in the enforcement of the standard? Please explain if this is a violation of the |
| | ners. What about interconnection leads or components that potentially are subject to freezing and can also be? This is especially impactful for generators that own switchyard equipment. |
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| Patricia Lynch - NRG - NRG Energy, Inc. | - 5 |
| Answer | |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| | |

Regarding the requirements under R4, a generator must develop, implement and maintain a preparedness plan to address identified critical components. However, for generators that experience an Extreme Cold Weather reliability event and a identified critical component (that has been

| orotected) fails resulting in such an event, h standards. | ow would this be handled in the enforcement of the standard? Please explain if this is a violation of the |
|---|---|
| | ners. What about interconnection leads or components that potentially are subject to freezing and can also considered? This is especially impactful for generators that own switchyard equipment. |
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| | Carl Spaetzel, Buckeye Power, Inc., 4, 3, 5; Jason Procuniar, Buckeye Power, Inc., 4, 3, 5; Kevin Ryan Strom, Group Name Buckeye Power Group |
| Answer | |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| to use a fixed start date seems a bit excess recalculated. Given the inherent difficulty of compiling a direcommend modifying the definition to remodur proposed modification to the definition of December, January, and February from the R4.1 (footnote 3): By including the stipulation where subsequent periodic re-calculations of the SDT is setting the GO up for failure. If it to ensure the lowest value is always captured to ensure the lowest value is always captured multiple units; particular for those stations we station-specific training in lieu of generating it is our opinion that this modification will allow sufficiently train station personnel without reached the rationale for this recommendations is the stationale for the rationale for the recommendations is the stationale for the recommendations is the stationale for the recommendations is the stationale for the recommendations in the stationale for the recommendation is the stationale for the recommendation is the stationale for the recommendation in the stational Rationale for the recommendation is the stationale for the recommendation in the stational Rationale for the recommendation is the stationale for the recommendation in the stational Rationale for the recommendation is the stationale for the recommendation in the stational for the stationale for the recommendation is the stational for the recommendation in the stational for the recommendation in the stational for | exibility and intent behind using the "lowest 0.2 percentile" is greatly appreciated; however, the requirement ive. By using a fixed start date, the dataset will grow by 10,824 data points every 5 years when the ECWT is lataset containing greater than 52,000 data points and then calculating the lowest 0.2 percentile, we ove the requirement to use a fixed data start date of 01/01/2000. would be: "The temperature equal to the lowest 0.2 percentile of the hourly temperatures measured in previous 20 years immediately prior to the date the temperature is calculated." on that the GO shall "include the lowest calculated Extreme Cold Weather Temperature for the unit, even under Requirement R1 Part 1.1 cause an increase in the Extreme Cold Weather Temperature" in a footnote, is the intent of the SDT to require the GO to keep records of each ECWT calculation performed by the entity ed, then this language should be included in a Requirement and not in the footnotes. Tring "generating unit-specific training", it is our opinion that this could be overly burdensome for stations with with multiple units of a similar design (a.k.a. "sister" units). Recommend modifying this requirement to require unit-specific training. Ow the GO/GOP the flexibility to develop their training modules with an appropriate level of detail to equiring them to create multiple modules with similar or identical content. The development of a CAP, it is our recommendation that the July 1st date be removed from this requirement. The sum of the create multiple will be precised in the state of the development of a CAP, it is our recommendation that the July 1st date be removed from this requirement. The state of the conale is to allow GOs to review multiple events holistically following a winter season. In certain areas of the as early as late-October. In this instance, the latest possible date for the development of a CAP would be a occur in March, 150 days seems a reasonable number of days to cover all but the most extreme scenarios. |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| - | |

| Response | |
|---|--|
| | |
| tewart Yuen - Nuclear Energy Institute - NA - Not Applicable - NA - Not Applicable | |
| nswer | |
| ocument Name | |
| comment | |
| rom the attached NEI letter date 7/20/2023: | |
| On behalf of the Nuclear Energy Institute's (NEI){C}[1] members (hereinafter referred to as industry), we provide some comments on Project 2021-07, Extreme Cold Weather Grid Operations, Preparedness, and Coordination." | |
| he introduction of the term "Critical Component" as currently drafted conflicts with the existing definition used across the nuclear industry and will reate unnecessary confusion for nuclear generating units to manage. | |
| n the proposed draft of EOP-012-2 the term "Generator Cold Weather Critical Component" is defined as "[a]ny generating unit component or associated ixed Fuel Supply Component, that is under the Generator Owner's control, and is susceptible to freezing issues, the occurrence of which would likely ead to a Generator Cold Weather Reliability Event." | |
| "Generator Cold Weather Reliability Event is further" defined as events "for which the apparent cause(s) is due to freezing of equipment within the Generator Owner's control and the dry bulb temperature at the time of the event was at or above the Extreme Cold Weather Temperature." One of the vents listed is: | |
| {C}(1) a forced derate of more than 10% of the total capacity of the unit but not less than 20 MWs for longer than four hours in duration Specifically for nuclear generating units, "a forced derate of more than 10% of the total capacity of the unit but not less than 20 MWs for longer than four hours in duration" is problematic as it conflicts with the nuclear industry standard definition of a "Critical Component" as defined in industry Equipment Reliability guidance documents. Specifically, the determination of a "critical component" in this context is associated with a credible single-active component failure that will directly result in certain unacceptable consequences. One of those consequences listed is a "significant power transient of greater than 20 percent plant transient (Operational Loss Event)". It should be noted that this includes any single active component failure that causes the 20% derate, so components whose active failure is a result of cold weather would already be considered critical components. | |
| dditionally, since the nuclear industry has implemented the 20% derate criteria to identify critical components as a measure of equipment reliability, the l.S. nuclear fleet overall capability factor has been consistently between 91% and 92.5 % since 2017 which is an industry best benchmark for quipment reliability. | |

| "greater than a 20 percent plant transient" the | dard newly defined term of "a forced derate of more than 10%" to the nuclear industry defined term of ne nuclear generating units will be burdened with managing two separate criteria for critical components. an unnecessary burden on the nuclear industry. |
|--|--|
| NEI recommends that the drafting team eith industry guidance documents or provide an | ner align the NERC Standard definition with the existing and currently implemented criteria under nuclear exception for nuclear generating units. |
| energy industry, including the regulatory as | responsible for establishing unified policy on behalf of its members relating to matters affecting the nuclear pects of generic operational and technical issues. NEI's members include entities licensed to operate ted States, nuclear plant designers, major architect and engineering firms, fuel cycle facilities, nuclear involved in the nuclear energy industry. |
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| Allie Gavin - Allie Gavin On Behalf of: Mi | chael Moltane, International Transmission Company Holdings Corporation, 1; - Allie Gavin |
| Answer | |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| ITC supports EEI's comments. | |
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| Bret Galbraith - Seminole Electric Coope | rative, Inc 6 |
| Answer | |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| | emperature uses a percentile of 0.2. This value consists of a significant digit in the tenth decimal. Using this |

1. The SDT's Extreme Cold Weather Temperature uses a percentile of 0.2. This value consists of a significant digit in the tenth decimal. Using this rationale, when a GO calculates its R1 value, if on year one the GO calculated a temperature of 23.8 F, but then on year 5 the GO recalculated and its subsequent temperature was 23.6 F, it appears that a GO may need to review and update its plans again for a mere 0.2 F change. Please confirm how many significant digits an entity is required to go out to when calculating R1 temperatures.

| | critical component limit being hit by the lower temperature, a carve out for this concern could be worked into re-review. |
|---|---|
| be 32.5F, Seminole understands that it will r | nt digits when it states "at or below a temperature of 32 degrees F". If an entity calculates its temperature to round this value up to 33F for R2. Seminole would like clarification from the SDT if the calculated Extreme ted to 32.4 F, is this value "greater" than 32 F or is it "equal" to 32 F? |
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| Lindsey Mannion - ReliabilityFirst - 10 | |
| Answer | |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| RF appreciates the work of the Standard Dr | afting Team on this project. |
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| Dwanique Spiller - Berkshire Hathaway - | NV Energy - 5 |
| Answer | |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| term was created in response to the FERC/I | adding the word "system" to the Generator Cold Weather Critical Equipment definition. The NERC defined NERC report Key Recommendation 1a where it recommends that NERC Reliability Standards be revised Id-weather-critical components and systems for each generating unit. Cold-weather-critical components and |

2. For R1, Seminole suggests a baseline temperature, akin to what NERC has implemented in many PRC Standards, and then a required deviation from that value that would trigger a re-review. For example, if an entity's initial calculation is 10.5 F, then a 5 F decrease is needed in order to set up a

In addition to the FERC/NERC report, the NERC Reliability Guideline – Generating Unit Winter Weather Readiness – Current Industry Practices also consistently refers to "...critical components, systems, and other areas of vulnerability which may experience freezing problems or other cold weather operational issues."

systems are those which are susceptible to freezing or otherwise failing due to cold weather, and which could cause the unit to trip, derate, or fail to

start."

Omitting the word system from the definition could introduce opportunities during CMEP activities to compel entities to provide a list of individual components of systems rather than the systems themselves. This could potentially create an unnecessary administrative burden for registered entities.

One example of the challenge this interpretation could present is in the nuclear industry where INPO AP-913 already defines critical components in a similar manner (See excerpt from INPO AP-913 at the end of this comment) as the proposed terms in EOP-012-2 but with a key difference of a 20% derate threshold in INPO AP-913 versus a 10% in the proposed NERC term. The differing criteria would cause that industry to maintain two separate base lists of critical components where they otherwise could use one and then determine the equipment susceptible to freezing. While changing the criteria in the NERC Generator Cold Weather Reliability Event definition to a 20% derate threshold would alleviate the increased administrative task for the nuclear industry it would still create an additional burden for non-nuclear generation. Using the word "system" would alleviate that interpretation concern and allow entities to focus on the intent of the Standard.

Proposed language for NERC term: "Generator Cold Weather Critical Component - Any generating unit component, **system** or associated Fixed Fuel Supply Component that is under the Generator Owner's control and is susceptible to freezing issues, the occurrence of which would likely lead to a Generator Cold Weather Reliability Event."

INPO-913:

"A component shall be classified as critical if a credible single-active component failure will directly result in any of the following unacceptable consequences:

reactor scram or turbine trip that will result in a reactor scram (SPV)

significant power transient of greater than 20 percent plant transient (Operational Loss Event)

mitigating system performance indices (MSPI)-monitored component failure

any single failure that causes a complete loss of any of the following critical safety functions:

core, reactor coolant system (RCS) or spent fuel pool (SFP) heat removal

containment isolation, temperature or pressure

reactivity control

vital alternating current (AC) electrical power

a single equipment failure that results in the complete loss of a Maintenance Rule high-safety-significant or risk-significant function"

NV Energy would like the SDT to consider adding clarifying language to R5. The current language allows for interpretation during CMEP activities regarding who should receive the training. NV Energy would like to propose the following language:

"R5. Each Generator Owner in conjunction with its Generator Operator shall identify the entity responsible for providing the generating unit-specific training, and that identified entity shall provide annual training to its maintenance or operations personnel responsible for implementing the cold weather preparedness plan(s), as identified by the responsible entity, developed pursuant to Requirement R4."

NV Energy would like the SDT to consider adding clarifying language to R7.4 to better align with the existing proposed language in M7. Because the last sentence in M7 does not correspond fully to language in R7.4 and the Measures are not enforceable, we believe that adding a couple words from M7 to the R7.4 requirement will clarify what documentation is required when claiming a Generator Cold Weather Constraint based on a CAP.

| he existing measurement for R7 stipulates "Any declaration shall contain dated documentation to support constraints identified by the Generator owner". However, R7.4 does not require a dated declaration. | |
|--|--|
| Proposed language for 7.4: "Document in a dated declaration, with supporting justification, any Generator Cold Weather Constraints that preclude the Generator Owner from implementing actions contained within the Corrective Action Plan." | |
| IV Energy is extremely concerned about the method by which the SDT is considering ECWT regarding design requirements and also the method and egree by which cooling due to wind and the effects of precipitation are being considered. | |
| or example, R2.1 requires new units to be able to operate at the unit's ECWT for a period of not less than 12 hours and with a sustained concurrent yind speed of 20 mph. If a unit was to experience conditions of a temperature equal to the ECWT for a period of time equal to 12 hours but with a sustained wind speed of 30 mph, the Generator Owner would be required to perform a CAP if one of the 3 criteria for a Generator Cold Weather deliability Event was met, regardless of the fact that unit was operating at conditions that exceed the design requirements set forth by THIS standard, here are many other scenarios that could occur where a unit could be found to be deficient as per R6 and require a CAP while operating at conditions that far exceed the severity, in terms of cooling effect or heat loss, which is required by R2 or R3, as applicable. | |
| IV Energy suggests the following change: | |
| Generator Cold Weather Reliability Event - One of the following events for which the apparent cause(s) is due to freezing of equipment within the Generator Owner's control (and the dry bulb temperature at the time of the event was at or above the Extreme Cold Weather Temperature, REMOVE) during a period where the facility experienced conditions (including considerations for temperature, duration, and wind speed) that would cause freezing at a rate equal to or at a rate slower than the design conditions set forth by this Standard: | |
| 1) a forced derate of more than 10% of the total capacity of the unit but not less than 20 MWs for longer than four hours in duration; | |
| 2) a start-up failure where the unit fails to synchronize within a specified start-up time; | |
| r | |
| 3) a Forced Outage. | |
| ikes 0 | |
| vislikes 0 | |
| desponse desponse desponse de la constant de la con | |

| Diana Torres - Imperial Irrigation District | - 6 |
|---|--|
| Answer | |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| None | |
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| Nicolas Turcotte - Hydro-Quebec (HQ) - 1 | |
| Answer | |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| Considerations should have been dependent. | iven/adopted for generating units that have historically operated in temperatures below 32 degrees |

- Considerations should have been given/adopted for generating units that have historically operated in temperatures below 32 degrees Fahrenheit (zero degrees Celsius).
- EOP-011-02, Requirement 7.3.2 had an "or" between points 7.3.2.1, 7.3.2.2, and 7.3.2.3. When this requirement carried over into EOP-012-02 under Requirement 1.2.2, the "or" was omitted between the corresponding first two points. The "or" should be added again between the first two points
- Under the Term Section for "Fixed Fuel Supply Component" of EOP-012-02, please consider including explicit written exception for "water" as a fuel supply to the definition of fuel supply for Hydro.
- For Requirement R5 under EOP-012-02, suggest instead of annual training, have in place an annual WO (i.e. as the reminder) and Cold Weather Preparedness Training every 3 years.
- In the standard (R2 and R3), NERC proposes the threshold of 0°C to determine which groups will or will not be subject to EOP-012. However, for certain entities, it is more the configuration of the power plant (run-of-river vs. reservoir, for example) that dictates the protective measures to be taken than the outside temperatures. Some production groups may not have cold protection measures depending on their configuration (for example an underground power plant with a water intake at the bottom of a reservoir). We urge the standard drafting team to take this into consideration.
- R4 of the standard requires having a preparation plan (or plans) for operation in cold weather and having specific training for each production group on cold protection measures (R5). As cold weather operations are part of our normal operations in the winter in Canada, these elements are already an integral part of our operating frameworks without necessarily being a dedicated document, but rather measures applicable to each plant are incorporated in the operator training program, for example.
- We reiterate that the standard represents an administrative burden for generating units are already regularly called upon during extreme cold weather, such is the case in Canada.

| Likes 0 | |
|------------|--|
| Dislikes 0 | |

| Response | |
|--|--|
| | |
| Keith Jonassen - Keith Jonassen On Behalf of: John Pearson, ISO New England, Inc., 2; - Keith Jonassen | |
| Answer | |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |

ISO-NE agrees with the SRC that R1 should be revised, so that the ECWT is calculated **annually** and updated in the GO's Cold Weather Preparedness Plan.

ISO-NE also recommends that the GO Cold Weather Preparedness Plan outlined in R4 be moved to R1 and should include all of the currently written R1 as Sub-requirements of the Preparedness plan. This would make logical sense since the parts of R1 are referenced in the Current R4.1 and 4.2 to be included in the preparedness plan "as described in R1" and "as described in Part 1.2".

This would be consistent with the layout of other NERC Standards that require an "Operating Plan" such as EOP-011 R1 and R2 which both state that "Each TOP/BA shall develop, maintain, and implement one or more Reliability Coordinator-reviewed Operating Plan(s) to mitigate operating Emergencies in its TOP/BA Area. The Operating Plan(s) shall include the following, as applicable: ..."

Suggested Edit:

- **R1**. Each Generator Owner shall develop, maintain, and implement one or more cold weather preparedness plan(s) for its generating units. The cold weather preparedness plan(s) shall include the following, at a minimum: [Violation Risk Factor: High] [Time Horizon: Operations Planning and Real-time Operations]
- **1.1.** The lowest calculated Extreme Cold Weather Temperature for each unit.
- **1.1.1. Annually**, each Generator Owner shall, for each of its applicable generating unit(s):
- **1.1.1.1.** Calculate the Extreme Cold Weather Temperature for each of its applicable generating unit(s) and identify the calculation date and source of temperature data; and
- **1.1.1.1.1.** If the re-calculated Extreme Cold Weather Temperature is lower than the previous Extreme Cold Weather Temperature, the entity shall review and update its cold weather preparedness plan. If new corrective actions are needed to provide the required operational capability under Requirement R2 or R3, the entity shall develop a Corrective Action Plan within six months of the recalculation.
- **1.2**. **Annually,** identify generating unit(s) cold weather data, to include:
- **1.2.1.** Generating unit(s) operating limitations in cold weather to include:
- 1.2.1.1. Capability and availability;
- 1.2.1.2. Fuel supply and inventory concerns;
- 1.2.1.3. Fuel switching capabilities; and
- 1.2.1.4. Environmental constraints.
- **1.2.2.** Generating unit(s) minimum:
 - Design temperature and if available, concurrent wind speed and precipitation;
- Historical operating temperature at least one hour in duration, and if available, concurrent wind speed and precipitation; or

- Current cold weather performance temperature determined by an engineering analysis, which includes concurrent wind speed and precipitation.
- **1.3.** Documentation identifying the Generator Cold Weather Critical Components;
- **1.4**. Documentation of freeze protection measures implemented on Generator Cold Weather Critical Components which may include measures used to reduce the cooling effects of wind determined necessary by the Generator Owner to protect against heat loss, and where applicable, the effects of freezing precipitation (e.g., sleet, snow, ice, and freezing rain); and
- 1.5. Annual inspection and maintenance of generating unit(s) freeze protection measures.
- M1. Each Generator Owner will have evidence documenting that its cold weather preparedness plan(s) was implemented and maintained in accordance with Requirement R1. Examples of documentation to demonstrate inspections and maintenance has been completed may include, but are not limited to, completed work order(s) from the Generator Owner's work management system and/or freeze protection checklists identifying the measures inspected and maintained

| Likes 0 | |
|---|--|
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| Junji Yamaguchi - Hydro-Quebec (HQ) - 5 | |
| Answer | |
| Document Name | |

Comment

Considerations should have been given/adopted for generating units that have historically operated in temperatures below 32 degrees Fahrenheit (zero degrees Celsius).

EOP-011-02, Requirement 7.3.2 had an "or" between points 7.3.2.1, 7.3.2.2, and 7.3.2.3.

When this requirement carried over into EOP-012-02 under Requirement 1.2.2, the "or" was omitted between the corresponding first two points. The "or" should be added again between the first two points.

Under the Term Section for "Fixed Fuel Supply Component" of EOP-012-02, please consider including explicit written exception for "water" as a fuel supply to the definition of fuel supply for Hydro.

For Requirement R5 under EOP-012-02, suggest instead of annual training, have in place an annual WO (i.e. as the reminder) and Cold Weather Preparedness Training every 3 years.

In the standard (R2 and R3), NERC proposes the threshold of 0°C to determine which groups will or will not be subject to EOP-012. However, for certain entities, it is more the configuration of the power plant (run-of-river vs. reservoir, for example) that dictates the protective measures to be taken than the outside temperatures. Some production groups may not have cold protection measures depending on their configuration (for example an underground power plant with a water intake at the bottom of a reservoir). We urge the standard drafting team to take this into consideration.

R4 of the standard requires having a preparation plan (or plans) for operation in cold weather and having specific training for each production group on cold protection measures (R5). As cold weather operations are part of our normal operations in the winter in Canada, these elements are already an integral part of our operating frameworks without necessarily being a dedicated document, but rather measures applicable to each plant are incorporated in the operator training program, for example.

| We reiterate that the standard represents a such is the case in Canada. | n administrative burden for generating units are already regularly called upon during extreme cold weather, |
|---|--|
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| Casey Perry - PNM Resources - Public S | ervice Company of New Mexico - 1,3 - WECC |
| Answer | |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| PNM supports EEI comments for this questi | on. |
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| Ruida Shu - Northeast Power Coordination | ng Council - 1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9,10 - NPCC, Group Name NPCC RSC |
| Answer | |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| Considerations should have been given/add degrees Celsius). | opted for generating units that have historically operated in temperatures below 32 degrees Fahrenheit (zero |
| EOP-011-02, Requirement 7.3.2 had an "or | " between points 7.3.2.1, 7.3.2.2, and 7.3.2.3. |
| When this requirement carried over into EO should be added again between the first two | P-012-02 under Requirement 1.2.2, the "or" was omitted between the corresponding first two points. The "or points. |
| Under the Term Section for "Fixed Fuel Supsupply to the definition of fuel supply for Hyd | ply Component" of EOP-012-02, please consider including an explicit written exception for "water" as a fuel dro. |

For Requirement R5 under EOP-012-02, suggest instead of annual training, have in place an annual WO (i.e. as the reminder) and Cold Weather Preparedness Training every 3 years.

| In the standard (R2 and R3), NERC proposes the threshold of 0°C to determine which groups will or will not be subject to EOP-012. However, for certain entities, it is more the configuration of the power plant (run-of-river vs. reservoir, for example) that dictates the protective measures to be taken than the outside temperatures. Some production groups may not have cold protection measures depending on their configuration (for example an underground power plant with a water intake at the bottom of a reservoir). We urge the standard drafting team to take this into consideration. | |
|--|---|
| R4 of the standard requires having a preparation plan (or plans) for operation in cold weather and having specific training for each production group on cold protection measures (R5). As cold weather operations are part of our normal operations in the winter in Canada, these elements are already an integral part of our operating frameworks without necessarily being a dedicated document but rather measures applicable to each plant are incorporated in the operator training program, for example. | |
| We reiterate that the standard represents a weather, such is the case in Canada. | n administrative burden for generating units that are already regularly called upon during extreme cold |
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| Kimberly Turco - Constellation - 6 | |
| Answer | |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| Constellation has no additional comments. | |
| Kimberly Turco on behalf of Constellation S | egments 5 and 6 |
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| Hillary Creurer - Hillary Creurer On Beha | lf of: Lori Frisk, Allete - Minnesota Power, Inc., 1; - Hillary Creurer |
| Answer | |
| Document Name | |

| Comment | |
|--|--|
| Minnesota Power supports the North Ameri | can Generator Forum's (NAGF) comments. |
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| Alison MacKellar - Constellation - 5 | |
| Answer | |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| guidance, have been shown to be sufficien Elliott. Given the effectiveness of the existing | on programs, for both hot and cold weather, developed to comply with NRC regulations and INPO tly robust to provide reasonable assurance of operation during severe cold weather, e.g., during winter storming nuclear programs, and continuing nuclear industry efforts to improve, it is recommended that an ear generators, similar to that in the CIP Standards. Segments 5 and 6 |
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| Wayne Sipperly - North American Genera | ator Forum - 5 - MRO,WECC,Texas RE,NPCC,SERC,RF |
| Answer | |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |

1. The word "component" in the terms "Generator Cold Weather Critical Component," "Fixed Fuel Supply Component" and their definitions should be changed to, "equipment or systems." The water and steam systems of fossil and combined cycle plants consist of at least hundreds, more likely thousands of components (pipe, tubing, tees, elbows, valves, traps, transmitters, manifolds etc.), all protected by a single measure (heat tracing and insulation). Making GOs list them all would be crushingly burdensome, with no BES reliability value whatsoever. The same is true of instrument air systems, which again have a single freeze protection measure (the dryer). We should be allowed to simply declare for example, "Pump room - close windows before the onset of winter," instead of having to list every item in this room.

Higher granularity is needed at times, though, and EOP-012-2 should require GO/GOPs to focus on critical components, which for conventional generation plants are transmitters that can trip units. A list should be required in this respect, noting that we are once again talking about systems and not components (freezing generally occurs in the impulse lines, not the transmitters themselves). Listing every pipe run, section of tubing, valve, fitting, door, window, louver etc. in the plant however would be an inefficient use of our limited resources. The NAGF does support preparing a list of cold weather critical transmitters, so that these key items (and their manifolds) can be prioritized properly out of the innumerable components affected by

cold weather. The standard as presently written detracts from BES reliability rather than augmenting it for real-world (i.e. resource-limited) situations, due to establishing a 300-way tie for priority #1.

- 2. R1 should be amended to clearly address first-time calculation of the ECWT, instead of beginning with criteria for recalculations. Alternatively, make R4 the new R1 (EWCT calculation), pushing the present R1 (recalculation) to the #2 spot.
- 3. As written, the information provided under 1.2.2 will at best create unreasonable expectations. A single point in time with a temperature and wind speed does not identify the actual capabilities of a generating unit. A unit that ran at zero degrees and 10 mph wind may easily freeze at that same temperature and wind speed if the temperatures are cold for a longer period leading up to that point. The unit may also have problems if the temperature is warmer but the wind speed is higher. By focusing on dry bulb temperature and then adding wind and precipitation, the SDT will identify a single point upon a wide curve where a unit can operate.

Even worse is concurrent precipitation. It is likely that most if not nearly all units for which the historical operation method is used will report, "X deg. F DBT, concurrent wind speed Y mph, concurrent zero precipitation." How are BAs, RCs and TOPs to make use of reported precipitation rates of zero, other than to conclude as we stated above that accretion and blockage are unrelated to freezing?

We are not adverse to providing data, but GOs being held accountable for others' misinterpretation of our reports is a concern. It appears that the SDT has not yet developed a data specification concept that gives BAs, RCs and TOPs the information they need to accurately predict resource availability for each of the extreme cold weather types:

- Exceptionally cold, little or no wind
- Very cold, high wind (all of the recent generation emergencies that have required shedding firm load have been of this type)
- High precipitation

The SDT probably should not be responsible for creating this type of data specification. However, until NERC pushes these entities to follow recommendations made for at least the last 12 years, it is likely that we will continue to have failures during cold weather events due to a lack of reasonable effort made by the real-time planning entities.

4. The R3 expression, "not capable of operating at its Extreme Cold Weather Temperature," should be clarified for GOs using the historical operation method as being consistent with R1.2.2, "at least one hour in duration." The reason is that the gradual bottoming-out of winter storms causes survival through the nadir to constitute firm proof of capability. The benchmark storm for the PJM is for example, the Polar Vortex of 2014 produced hourly dry bulb temperatures at Allentown, Pa of 7, 6, 4, 4, 2, 1, 0, 0, -1, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 degrees F. It is obvious that the lengthy, gradual lead-in is sufficient to support a claimed capability of -1 F.

As currently written, it is unclear if an entity with the ECWT above 32 degrees can comply with Requirements R4 and R5. As written, the entity will be unable to identify any generator Cold Weather Critical Components, therefore they will be unable to identify any freeze protection measures and the annual maintenance of those measures. For training, there will be no one to train. This is caused by the very specific requirement to address GCWCC developed in R4. For a unit with an ECWT above 32 degrees, these devices do not exist. The question that needs addressed by the SDT is "Does a unit with an ECWT above 32 degrees need a plan that addresses items that are not listed as required to be included?" The NAGF notes that this issue did not exist under EOP-012-1 or EOP-011-2 due to the different language used related to freeze protection measure (no limitation for GCWCC) or the exclusion of entities that did not operate at low temperatures. While the SDT has done a commendable job to address the issues identified by FERC in the order approving EOP-012-1, the SDT needs to further modify the proposed standard to clarify how an entity with an ECWT is expect to meet the training requirement when there is nothing to be trained on.

| Likes 0 | |
|------------|--|
| Dislikes 0 | |

Response

| Answer | | |
|---|-----------------------------------|--|
| Document Name | | |
| Comment | | |
| In calculating the Extreme Cold Weather Temperature (ECWT) at multiple facilities so far, Invenergy has, in some cases, been unable to obtain sufficient hourly temperature data coverage back to 1/1/2000, using the methodology NERC set forth in <i>Calculating Extreme Cold Weather Temperature</i> (Sept. 2022) using NOAA's climate data tool. For example, there were multiple instances of 5-years of missing hourly data for the closest, most reasonable location for a facility. Invenergy supplemented its ECWT calculations with the next nearest available temperature data, which was sometimes hundreds of miles away from the facility's location. Temperatures that are hundreds of miles away from a location can be drastically different than those at the site, thus skewing the ECWT. Invenergy recognizes that the Technical Rationale document states "If reliable data is not available at a single weather station back to January 1, 2000, the GO should document the methodology they use to determine their ECWT such as appending data from multiple weather stations or selecting a complete data set from a weather station further away from the facility." However, given the frequency of unreliable or insufficient data available in the sources that NERC has suggested, it would be helpful to have further guidance on best practices for calculating a facility's ECWT to avoid having to utilize hourly temperatures for areas far distant from a facility, or alternative methodologies from those presented in <i>Calculating Extreme Cold Weather Temperature</i> (Sept. 2022). | | |
| Likes 0 | | |
| Dislikes 0 | | |
| Response | | |
| | | |
| David Jendras Sr - Ameren - Ameren Ser | vices - 3 | |
| Answer | | |
| Document Name | | |
| Comment | | |
| Ameren agrees with and supports NAGF comments on this question. | | |
| Likes 0 | | |
| Dislikes 0 | | |
| Response | | |
| | | |
| Joseph Gatten - Joseph Gatten On Behalf of: Nicholas Friebel, Xcel Energy, Inc., 5, 3, 1; - Joseph Gatten | | |
| Answer | | |
| Document Name | | |
| Comment | | |
| Xcel Energy supports comments offered by | EEI in response to this question. | |
| Likes 0 | | |

| Dislikes 0 | |
|---|--|
| Response | |
| | |
| Alan Kloster - Alan Kloster On Behalf of: 5, 1; Marcus Moor, Evergy, 3, 6, 5, 1; - Ala | Jennifer Flandermeyer, Evergy, 3, 6, 5, 1; Jeremy Harris, Evergy, 3, 6, 5, 1; Kevin Frick, Evergy, 3, 6, an Kloster |
| Answer | |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| claiming a Generator Cold Weather Constra drafting team believed a constraint declarat | ome non-substantive changes to Requirement R7, subpart 7.4 in order to clarify what is required when aint based on a CAP. Evergy believes that the Measures for R7 indicates specific requirements that the ion should include and we are proposing to add that language to the acutal requirement so it is enforceable easure. (Proposed changes in boldface below) |
| R7. Each Generator Owner, for each Correct Medium] [Time Horizon: Long-term Planning | ctive Action Plan developed pursuant to Requirements R1, R2, R3, or R6, shall: [Violation Risk Factor: g] |
| 7.4 Document in a dated declaration, with s implementing actions contained within the C | supporting justification, any Generator Cold Weather Constraints that preclude the Generator Owner from Corrective Action Plan. |
| explained in a declaration why corrective action is not limited to, the following dated docume completion of actions for each CAP including | d evidence that demonstrates it implemented each CAP, including updating actions or timetables, or has ctions are not being implemented in accordance with Requirement R8. Acceptable evidence may include, but entation (electronic or hardcopy format): records that document the implementation of each CAP and the grevision history of each CAP. Evidence may also include work management program records, work laration shall contain dated documentation to support constraints identified by the Generator Owner. |
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| Natalie Johnson - Enel Green Power - 5 | |
| Answer | |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| | |

Enel North America Inc. would like the SDT to also consider the impacts of a NERC Reliability Standard where there are regulatory requirements in overlapping jurisdictions. For example, the Public Utility Commission of Texas has a regulatory requirement (16 TAC 25.55) for cold weather preparations including implementing weather emergency preparations measures to reasonably ensure sustained operation of the resource at the 95th

| | chill temperature as reported in the ERCOT historical weather study (16 TAC 25.55(c)(1)(B)). Regional where conflicting and similar regulations exist. |
|---|--|
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| Jennifer Bray - Arizona Electric Power Co | ooperative, Inc 1 |
| Answer | |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |

AEPC signed on to ACES comments:

Extreme Cold Weather Temperature: The flexibility and intent behind using the "lowest 0.2 percentile" is greatly appreciated; however, the requirement to use a fixed start date seems a bit excessive. By using a fixed start date, the dataset will grow by 10,824 data points every 5 years when the ECWT is

recalculated.

Given the inherent difficulty of compiling a dataset containing greater than 52,000 data points and then calculating the lowest 0.2 percentile, we recommend modifying the definition to remove the requirement to use a fixed data start date of 01/01/2000.

Our proposed modification to the definition would be: "The temperature equal to the lowest 0.2 percentile of the hourly temperatures measured in December, January, and February from the previous 20 years immediately prior to the date the temperature is calculated."

R4.1 (footnote 3): By including the stipulation that the GO shall "include the lowest calculated Extreme Cold Weather Temperature for the unit, even where subsequent periodic re-calculations under Requirement R1 Part 1.1 cause an increase in the Extreme Cold Weather Temperature" in a footnote, the SDT is setting the GO up for failure. If it is the intent of the SDT to require the GO to keep records of each ECWT calculation performed by the entity to ensure the lowest value is always captured, then this language should be included in a Requirement and not in the footnotes.

R5: Regarding the proposed verbiage requiring "generating unit-specific training", it is our opinion that this could be overly burdensome for stations with multiple units; particular for those stations with multiple units of a similar design (a.k.a. "sister" units). Recommend modifying this requirement to require station-specific training in lieu of generating unit-specific training.

It is our opinion that this modification will allow the GO/GOP the flexibility to develop their training modules with an appropriate level of detail to sufficiently train station personnel without requiring them to create multiple modules with similar or identical content.

R6. Concerning the proposed timeline for the development of a CAP, it is our recommendation that the July 1st date be removed from this requirement. The rationale for this recommendations is thus: 150 days prior to July 1st is Feb 1st for non-leap years and Feb 2nd for leap years. Moreover, the July 1st timeline is further condensed if a Generator Cold Weather Reliability Event (GCWRE) occurs in March or April. Lastly, the stated intent of the timeframe options within the Technical Rationale is to allow GOs to review multiple events holistically following a winter season. In certain areas of the country, a GCWRE could realistically occur as early as late-October. In this instance, the latest possible date for the development of a CAP would be March 30th.

Given that it is also realistic for a GCWRE to occur in March, 150 days seems a reasonable number of days to cover all but the most extreme scenarios. Therefore, we recommend removing the hard deadline of July 1st.

| Thank you for the opportunity to comment. | |
|---|--|
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| Rhonda Jones - Invenergy LLC - 5,6 | |
| Answer | |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| (Sept. 2022) using NOAA's climate data too reasonable location for a facility. Invenergy sometimes hundreds of miles away from the different than those at the site, thus skewing available at a single weather station back to appending data from multiple weather statiothe frequency of unreliable or insufficient data | back to 1/1/2000, using the methodology NERC set forth in Calculating Extreme Cold Weather Temperature of the color of the |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| Mark Gray - Edison Electric Institute - NA | - Not Applicable - NA - Not Applicable |
| Answer | |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| | |

EEI offers the following comments for consideration:

EEI has concerns with the proposed CAP criteria language in EOP-012-2. The current CAP criteria could be understood to require performance that exceeds the specifications in EOP-002-2 and should be clarified. While it is reasonable to require Generator Owners to reconsider and re-calculate their Extreme Cold Weather Temperature (ECWT) at the proposed intervals, it is not reasonable to expect that GOs can financially sustain the burdens of endless CAPs associated with Generator Cold Weather Reliability Event that exceed the defined criteria due to extended periods of sustained cooling. For example, systems designed to the specified design criteria, conforming to the defined ECWT, specified duration and associated cooling effects of the defined wind speed, may ultimately trip offline even in instances where the temperature has risen above the ECWT after the 12 hour design criteria but due to the duration of the event the system ultimately fails. This does not mean that the mitigations were faulty, the criteria was not met, or a CAP is

needed. Rather, the long term conditions that the resource was subjected to exceeded the specification. Moreover, units could conceivably experience additional extreme events that could result in additional Generator Cold Weather Reliability Event before even completing the CAP for the previous event. Without addressing this issue, GOs will be faced with a situation that could result in endless CAPs, creating disincentives to building needed new generation and potentially increase early retirement of resources. To address this concern, we offer the following proposed changes to the Generator Cold Weather Reliability Event (changes in boldface):

Generator Cold Weather Reliability Event - One of the following events for which the apparent cause(s) is due to freezing of equipment within the Generator Owner's control that conforms to the design conditions as set forth in this Standard (i.e., wind and temperature):

- (1) a forced derate of more than 10% of the total capacity of the unit but not less than 20 MWs for longer than four hours in duration;
- (2) a start-up failure where the unit fails to synchronize within a specified start-up time;

or

(3) a Forced Outage.

If one or more of the these three (3) events occurs after more than 12 continuous hours of operation, demonstrating generator performance at or exceeding the design conditions as set forth in this Standard, it shall not be considered a Generator Cold Weather Reliability Event.

Generator Cold Weather Constraints: EEI understands that many of our member companies have concerns regarding how to effectively utilize the defined constraints due to the language as currently written.

EEI is concerned that Requirement R5 is not specific enough and could create potential compliance risks for entities that employ OEM contractors to support certain maintenance and/or operations activities. Given these contractors are often not dedicated contract personnel but are deployed ondemand and often represent a very large pool of personnel not under the direct control of the responsible Generator Operator, training of those contractors is often impractical. To address this concern, EEI offers the following proposed changes to Requirement R5 (changes in boldface):

Each Generator Operator or Generator Owner will have documented evidence that the applicable **Generator Operator and/or Generator Owner personnel staff and/or dedicated on-site full time contractors** completed annual training of the Generator Owner's cold weather preparedness plan(s). This evidence may include, but is not limited to, documents such as personnel training records, training materials, date of training, agendas or learning objectives, attendance at pre-work briefings, review of work order tasks, tailboards, attendance logs for classroom training, and completion records for computer-based training in fulfillment of Requirement R5. **On demand contractors used for emergency services, not normally on site, are exempt from this training requirement.**

EEI asks that the SDT support the proposed changes to EOP-012-2 with Implementation Guidance. During both NERC webinars and EEI meetings with its members and the Project 2021-07 Standards Drafting Team, it was clear that many concerns, once explained, were found to be generally acceptable. For this reason, a broader sharing and expounding of SDT insights on the proposed changes may better ensure broader Industry acceptance of the proposed changes.

EEI also asks the SDT to consider making some non-substantive changes to Requirement R7, subpart 7.4 in order to clarify what is required when claiming a Generator Cold Weather Constraint based on a CAP. (Proposed changes in boldface below)

| R7. Each Generator Owner, for each Corrective Action Plan developed pursuant to Requirements R1, R2, R3, or R6, shall: [Violation Risk Factor: Medium] [Time Horizon: Long-term Planning] | | |
|---|--|--|
| 7.4 Document in a dated declaration, with supporting justification, any Generator Cold Weather Constraints that preclude the Generator Owner from implementing actions contained within the Corrective Action Plan. | | |
| M7. Each Generator Owner shall have dated evidence that demonstrates it implemented each CAP, including updating actions or timetables, or has explained in a declaration why corrective actions are not being implemented in accordance with Requirement R8. Acceptable evidence may include, but is not limited to, the following dated documentation (electronic or hardcopy format): records that document the implementation of each CAP and the completion of actions for each CAP including revision history of each CAP. Evidence may also include work management program records, work orders, and maintenance records. Any declaration shall contain dated documentation to support constraints identified by the Generator Owner. | | |
| Likes 0 | | |
| Dislikes 0 | | |
| Response | | |
| | | |
| Duane Franke - Manitoba Hydro - 1,3,5,6 - MRO | | |
| Answer | | |
| Document Name | | |
| Comment | | |
| If a generating unit is located inside the powerhouse, and the powerhouse is heated in winter, will the generating unit components be considered as Generator Cold Weather Critical Components? | | |
| For example, the unit's Extreme Cold Weather Temperature is -40 degrees Fahrenheit (-40 degrees Celsius). However, the unit is located in the powerhouse that is heated to 68 degrees Fahrenheit (20 degrees Celsius) in winter. Will the generating unit components be considered as Generator Cold Weather Critical Components? Will Requirements R2 and R3 be applicable to this unit? | | |
| Requirement R4.4 is not applicable if the unit is inside the powerhouse. | | |
| Likes 0 | | |
| Dislikes 0 | | |
| Response | | |

| Ruchi Shah - AES - AES Corporation - 5 | | |
|--|---|--|
| Answer | | |
| Document Name | | |
| Comment | | |
| approaches to meeting the new standard ar | team to consider creating an implementation guidance or a CMEP Practice Guide to ensure consistency in and requirements. Additionally, AES CE recommends that the drafting team make necessary corresponding to perform their part in requesting the necessary data and utilizing the data to perform reliability | |
| AES CE also would like to request that the drafting team provide clarifications (through Technical Rationale) on whether wind repowering projects that will reach COD after 10/1/2027 are considered new projects. | | |
| AES CE has concerns with the proposed CAP criteria language in EOP-012-2. The current proposed CAP process imposes a significant burden (both financially and operationally) to entities. It is not reasonable to expect that GOs can sustain the burdens of endless CAPs associated with Generator Cold Weather Reliability Event that exceed the defined criteria due to extended periods of sustained cooling. For example, systems designed to the specified design criteria, conforming to the defined ECWT, specified duration and associated cooling effects of the defined wind speed, may ultimately trip offline even in instances where the temperature has risen above the ECWT after the 12 hour design criteria but due to the duration of the event the system ultimately fails. This does not mean that the mitigations were faulty, the criteria was not met, or a CAP is needed. Rather, the long term conditions that the resource was subjected to exceeded the specification. Moreover, units could conceivably experience additional extreme events that could result in additional Generator Cold Weather Reliability Event before even completing the CAP for the previous event. Without addressing this issue, GOs will be faced with a situation that could result in endless CAPs, creating disincentives to building needed new generation and potentially increase early retirement of resources. Additionally, AES CE is concerned that Requirement R5 is not specific enough and could create potential compliance risks for entities that employ OEM contractors to support certain maintenance and/or operations activities. Given these contractors are often not dedicated contract personnel but are deployed on-demand and often represent a very large pool of personnel not under the direct control of the responsible Generator Operator, training of those contractors is often impractical. AES CE proposes either explicitly exclude non-dedicated on-site contractors in the requirement language or provide guidance (in Implementation Guidance) that non-dedicated on-site c | | |
| Likes 0 | | |
| Dislikes 0 | | |
| Response | | |
| | | |
| Don Cribb - Santee Cooper - 5, Group Na | me Santee Cooper | |
| Answer | | |
| Document Name | | |
| Comment | | |
| Measure M3 lists only a single example of a time below the ECWT. | acceptable evidence and does not say that there are alternative evidence measures, just previous operating | |
| Likes 0 | | |
| Dislikes 0 | | |

| Response | | |
|---|---|--|
| | | |
| Rachel Coyne - Texas Reliability Entity, Inc 10 | | |
| Answer | | |
| Document Name | | |
| Comment | | |
| | in the definition of Generator Cold Weather Reliability Event. Does this provision refer to a total of 20 MW ive? For example, if a 50 MW unit derates by 15% of its capacity during the last hour of the 4 hours | |
| Texas RE is concerned this provision could be misinterpreted to assume that as long as the capacity reduction for each of the 4 hour duration is less than 20 MW, there's no compliance issues. This could exclude all generators rated 199MW or lower. Is that the SDT's intent? | | |
| Texas RE understands that Requirements R2 and R3 indicate that if an entity does not self-commit, it does not need to have freeze protection measures. Texas RE is concerned this could lead to an unintended consequence of entities choosing to not self-commit and simply awaiting a directive to deploy. This could lead to artificial capacity shortfalls driven solely by compliance considerations. Texas RE requests that the SDT clarify the language in Requirements R2 and R3 to avoid this possible result. | | |
| Likes 0 | | |
| Dislikes 0 | | |
| Response | | |
| | | |
| Leslie Hamby - Southern Indiana Gas and | d Electric Co 3,5,6 - RF | |
| Answer | | |
| Document Name | | |
| Comment | | |
| SIGE supports Edison Electric Institute's recommendation for the Standard Drafting Team to develop Implementation Guidance. | | |
| Likes 0 | | |
| Dislikes 0 | | |
| Response | | |
| | | |
| Kennedy Meier - Electric Reliability Cour | ncil of Texas, Inc 2, Group Name ISO/RTO Council Standards Review Committee (SRC) | |
| Answer | | |

Document Name Comment

The SRC provides the following additional comments for the drafting team to consider.

Revise Requirements R2, R3, and R6 to Better Align with FERC's Mandate and Provide Additional Clarity

The SRC does not read Requirements R2, R3, and R6 to satisfy FERC's mandate that the standard's applicability "exclude only those generation resources not relied upon during freezing conditions." In footnotes 1, 2, and 4 the proposed standard explicitly exempts many units that might run only during emergency conditions. By definition, those units would be "relied upon during freezing conditions," and under the language of the FERC mandate, should be required to meet the standard's requirements. **The SRC recommends removing these footnotes.** The SRC further suggests revising "self-commits or that is required to operate" in R2, R3, and R6 to read "that may be committed to operate" to avoid ambiguity about whether a unit that is available to run but that has not run since the effective date of the standard would be required to meet the requirements of R2, R3, and R6.

Clarify the Definition of Generator Cold Weather Reliability Event

The SRC is concerned that the proposed definition of Generator Cold Weather Reliability Event is ambiguous and does not capture all cold weather reliability events that should be addressed under EOP-012.

First, the SRC is concerned that the four-hour duration threshold in paragraph (1) of the proposed definition will mask a situation where a generating unit repeatedly starts and trips offline or starts and significantly ramps its output up and down within a four-hour period due to inadequate weatherization. During an extreme cold weather event, the inability of a generating unit to reliably **sustain** its output level for a long duration of time is highly detrimental to the overall stability of the BES. However, the four-hour threshold in paragraph (1) would inadvertently create an unreasonably large safe harbor for units that are unable to run consistently or maintain a consistent output due to a failure to properly weatherize. To address this issue, the SRC recommends that paragraph (1) be revised to read as follows: "a forced derate of more than 10% of the total capacity of the unit, but not less than 20 MW, for 30 minutes or more in duration three or more times during the winter season."

Second, the phrase "specified start-up time" in paragraph (2) of the proposed definition does not provide any consistency in how the start-up time is to be applied by individual resources. To address this issue, the SRC recommends that paragraph (2) be revised to provide that a start-up failure consists of a failure to start after one or more attempts.

Confirm that Generator Cold Weather Constraint Declarations are Intended to be Used Infrequently

It is the SRC's understanding that Generator Cold Weather Constraint declarations are intended to be a seldom-used tool rather than a commonly adopted compliance measure. The SRC recommends that this expectation be memorialized in EOP-012 if possible or in the technical rationale for EOP-012, similar to the way that the Guidelines and Technical Basis for PRC-004-6 indicate that "a declaration that no further corrective actions will be taken is expected to be used sparingly."

Monitor the Effectiveness of the ECWT Calculation on Cold Weather Performance

As the ECWT determines the level at which freeze protection measures must be implemented, the effectiveness of EOP-012 at reducing reliability risk associated with extreme cold weather is tied to this determination. The SRC requests NERC monitor the effectiveness of the ECWT calculation by requiring GOs to report their ECWT calculations to NERC annually. Additionally, the SRC recommends that EOP-012 provide as much specificity and standardization as possible regarding how the ECWT is to be calculated and which data sources should be used for the calculations. This will help ensure consistency in how ECWTs are calculated and in the data that is used for the calculations. It will also increase the auditability of ECWT calculations.

The SRC remains concerned that the ECWT as currently defined results in a temperature that does not adequately capture extreme cold weather temperatures and other freeze-related conditions, such as wind chill and precipitation, that a generating resource will need to address in its freeze protection measures. The SRC's proposals in its responses to questions 2 and 3 of this comment form are intended to help address this concern.

As the ECWT sets the temperature at or above which generating units must be capable of operating to avoid having to add new or modify existing freeze protection measures under EOP-012, the SRC is concerned that opportunities to improve unit reliability and weatherization effectiveness will be missed due to the clemency in temperature at which GOs will be required to perform or develop a CAP. Past extreme cold weather events have included a substantial number of hours when the dry bulb temperature was below the ECWT. The SRC simply seeks to ensure that GOs, the ERO, and equipment manufacturers are provided with the data and transparency necessary to take full advantage of the lessons that can be learned from evaluating and analyzing performance issues at temperatures below the ECWT. This information would be useful to other GOs and to FERC and the ERO as they monitor whether this standard effectively accomplishes the reliability goals set forth in the Winter Storm Uri report. Imposing the monitoring and reporting requirements recommended by the SRC will provide the information needed to evaluate the effectiveness of the ECWT and provide an indicator as to when and if any future revisions to the ECWT calculation need to be made.

Revise Requirement R1 to Require Calculation of the ECWT Annually instead of Every Five Years

In order to ensure that the information relied upon to prepare generating units for extreme cold weather remains up to date, the SRC proposes that Requirement R1 be revised to require that the ECWT be calculated at least annually rather than every five years. Once the GO has established a calculation process, it should be fairly straightforward to update the calculations every year. Requiring the GO to calculate the ECWT only once every five years dramatically extends the amount of time it will take to realize incremental reliability improvements that may result from changes in the ECWT, as it could be as long as five years plus the amount of time needed to implement the associated CAP before an incremental reliability improvement is discovered and implemented.

Clarify Ambiguities in Requirement R1

The language proposed in Requirement R1, Part 1.1.1 would require a GO to develop a CAP when an update to the ECWT indicates that a unit would not be able to comply with R2 or R3. It is unclear whether this is intended to be separate from the CAPs that R2 and R3 contemplate. The SRC recommends that Part 1.1.1 be clarified to either specify how the CAP referenced in Part 1.1.1 differs from the R2 and R3 CAPs and the effect that the Part 1.1.1 CAP has on an entity's obligations under the standard, or to specify that Part 1.1.1 sets a deadline for the development of CAPs under R2 and R3 rather than referring to a separate CAP.

R1, Part 1.2.2 requires a GO to identify its "[g]enerating unit minimum . . . current cold weather performance temperature." The purpose of the word "current" in this phrase is unclear. The SRC suggests striking that word.

| Revise Requirement R4 to Require More Frequent Inspection and Maintenance Activity | | |
|--|--------------------------------------|--|
| The SRC recommends that Requirement R4, Part 4.5 be revised to require inspections and maintenance to occur immediately prior to and monthly during the winter months in order to ensure that freeze protection measures are inspected at the times when they are most likely to be relied upon. | | |
| Clarify Requirement R7 and Shorten Time | elines for CAP Implementation | |
| The SRC also proposes to further clarify the language regarding CAPs in Requirement R7. As proposed, the SRC reads Part 7.1.1 to require a GO to "[s]pecify action(s) that address(es) existing equipment or freeze protection measures" and to implement those within 24 months, while Part 7.1.2 requires a GO to "[s]pecify action(s) that require(s) new equipment or freeze protection measures" and implement those within 48 months. However, because some corrective actions may address existing equipment and also require new measures, these categories are not necessarily mutually exclusive, and an ambiguity could therefore arise regarding the appropriate timeline that would apply in such a case. The SRC presumes that the CAF implementation timeline should depend on whether new equipment is required to be installed, and not on whether the CAP "addresses" existing equipment or measures. Regarding the timeline, new "measures" that don't require new equipment would not seem to require more than a year to complete, while new equipment should not require more than two years in the vast majority of cases. Therefore, the proposed 24- and 48-month timelines seem excessive. | | |
| The SRC suggests the following revised lan | guage for R7, Parts 7.1.1 and 7.1.2: | |
| 7.1.1 Specify each corrective action that does not require the installation of new equipment, which actions must be completed within 12 months of development of the Corrective Action Plan; and | | |
| 7.1.2 Specify each corrective action that requires the installation of new equipment, which actions must be completed within 24 months of development of the Corrective Action Plan. | | |
| To help further ensure that CAP updates under R7, Part 7.3 are not overused, the SRC also recommends that Part 7.3 be revised to clarify that the standard of review for a CAP update is whether the update has a reasonable justification. The SRC recommends that Part 7.3 be revised to read as follows: "Update the Corrective Action Plan, with justification, if corrective action(s) reasonably change or timetable(s) reasonably require the GO to exceed the timelines in Part 7.1." | | |
| Likes 0 | | |
| Dislikes 0 | | |
| Response | | |
| | | |
| Dennis Chastain - Tennessee Valley Auth | nority - 1,3,5,6 - SERC | |
| Answer | | |
| Document Name | | |
| Comment | | |

For the "Fixed Fuel Supply Component" definition, we suggest adding additional wording (see below). Nuclear Plants have diesel fuel that is not needed for or related to providing power to the generating unit. It is safety related, and not a BES component.

"Fixed Fuel Supply Component - Non-mobile equipment that supports the reliable delivery of fuel to the generating unit **for the purpose of generating power** and under the control of the Generator Owner at a plant site. Gaseous, liquid, or solid fuel handling components that are installed on site as fixed parts of the fuel delivery system that are under the Generator Owner's control are included. Mobile equipment such as trains, bulldozers, or other equipment that are not fixed in one location are excluded."

For Requrement R1:

- We suggest making the frequency every five calendar years to provide some flexibility to the GOs.
- More clarity is needed regarding the recalculation of ECWT every five years. Should each recalculation factor in data back to 1/1/2000, or just the five year period prior to the recalculation?
- Six months is not sufficient time after the recalculation to update a cold weather preparedness plan or develop a Corrective Action Plan for a nuclear plant site due to the level of reviews involved. We suggest a 12 month period.

For Requirement R3:

The revision to Requirement R3 (existing generation) has removed the time constraint. Instead of stating that the plant must be able to operate at ECWT for at least an hour, it now states that if unable to operate at ECWT a CAP must be created. It is very likely that some existing generation will not be able to continuously operate at ECWT no matter what upgrades are performed on them. Usually standards are sticter for newer sites, but if a new site must be able to operate for at least 12 hours at ECWT but an existing site has no limit, the requirement is stricter for existing units.

| Likes 0 | |
|--|---|
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| Mike Magruder - Avista - Avista Corporat | tion - 1 |
| Answer | |
| Document Name | |
| Comment | |
| There are too many changes to this cold we ready for incorporating new requirements as | eather standard too soon. The industry needs to catch up and work on the preious versions before we are nd obligations in our businesses. |
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| Jodirah Green - ACES Power Marketing - | - 1,3,4,5,6 - MRO,WECC,Texas RE,SERC,RF, Group Name ACES Collaborators |
| Answer | |

| Document Name | | |
|--|----------------|--|
| Comment | | |
| Extreme Cold Weather Temperature: The flexibility and intent behind using the "lowest 0.2 percentile" is greatly appreciated; however, the requirement of use a fixed start date seems a bit excessive. By using a fixed start date, the data set will grow by 10,824 data points every 5 years when the ECWT is ecalculated. | | |
| siven the inherent difficulty of compiling a data set containing greater than 52,000 data points and then calculating the lowest 0.2 percentile, we ecommend modifying the definition to remove the requirement to use a fixed data start date of 01/01/2000. | | |
| our proposed modification to the definition would be: "The temperature equal to the lowest 0.2 percentile of the hourly temperatures measured in ecember, January, and February from the previous 20 years immediately prior to the date the temperature is calculated." | | |
| R4.1 (footnote 3): By including the stipulation that the GO shall "include the lowest calculated Extreme Cold Weather Temperature for the unit, even where subsequent periodic re-calculations under Requirement R1 Part 1.1 cause an increase in the Extreme Cold Weather Temperature" in a footnote, he SDT is setting the GO up for failure. If it is the intent of the SDT to require the GO to keep records of each ECWT calculation performed by the entity of ensure the lowest value is always captured, then this language should be included in a Requirement and not in the footnotes. | | |
| R5: Regarding the proposed verbiage requiring "generating unit-specific training", it is our opinion that this could be overly burdensome for stations with multiple units; particular for those stations with multiple units of a similar design (a.k.a. "sister" units). Recommend modifying this requirement to require station-specific training in lieu of generating unit-specific training. | | |
| t is our opinion that this modification will allow the GO/GOP the flexibility to develop their training modules with an appropriate level of detail to sufficiently train station personnel without requiring them to create multiple modules with similar or identical content. | | |
| R6. Concerning the proposed timeline for the development of a CAP, it is our recommendation that the July 1st date be removed from this requirement. The rationale for this recommendations is thus: 150 days prior to July 1st is Feb 1st for non-leap years and Feb 2nd for leap years. Moreover, the July 1st timeline is further condensed if a Generator Cold Weather Reliability Event (GCWRE) occurs in March or April. Lastly, the stated intent of the timeframe options within the Technical Rationale is to allow GOs to review multiple events holistically following a winter season. In certain areas of the country, a GCWRE could realistically occur as early as late-October. In this instance, the latest possible date for the development of a CAP would be March 30th. | | |
| Given that it is also realistic for a GCWRE to occur in March, 150 days seems a reasonable number of days to cover all but the most extreme scenarios. Therefore, we recommend removing the hard deadline of July 1st. | | |
| Γhank you for the opportunity to comment. | | |
| ikes 0 | | |
| Dislikes 0 | | |
| Response | | |
| | | |
| indsay Wickizer - Berkshire Hathaway - | PacifiCorp - 6 | |
| Answer | | |
| Document Name | | |
| Comment | | |

| During the last presentation NERC stated that "Water" at a hydro facility is not considered fuel, however, previous presentations included water as fuel, this should be clearer as to what is considered fuel for renewable sources or exclude renewables from the clause. R3 should be expanded to provide guidance on how to demonstrate a unit is capable of operating at/below ECWT. Cold Weather Event with a number of units on economic reserve, who dictates the "start-up failure within a specified time"? And where would that be documented? | |
|---|--|
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |
| Scott McGough - Georgia System Operations Corporation - 3,4 | |
| Answer | |
| Document Name | NAGF EOP-012-2 Comment Form Draft 3.docx |
| Comment | |
| | |
| Likes 0 | |
| Dislikes 0 | |
| Response | |
| | |